#### NOTICE OF MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF HARRIS COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Notice is hereby given that a meeting of the Board of Trustees of Harris County Department of Education will be held on the **15th day of January 2020 at 1:00 p.m.** for the Board to conduct the business of that meeting. The meeting will be held in the Board Room of the Administration Building, 6300 Irvington Boulevard, Houston Texas. Such a meeting is a **REGULAR BOARD MEETING**.

The subjects to be discussed or considered or upon which any formal action might be taken are on the Agenda following.

Additionally, from time to time an issue will be raised concerning an item on our agenda that had not been anticipated. The issue, while within the scope of the agenda topic, may be one that is required or authorized by law to be considered in executive session rather than in public session. In order for the Board to consider such issue in executive session, rather than postpone consideration of it until the next board meeting, the Board lists below most if not all be all of the sections of the Open Meetings Act that address the purposes for which the Board may lawfully meet in executive/closed session. The Board's purpose is not to meet in executive session to consider matters not on the agenda for the meeting. Instead, its purpose is to efficiently and timely conduct its business in accordance with the law.

Therefore, if, during the course of the meeting on agenda items covered by this Notice, the Board should determine that a closed or executive meeting or session of the Board should be held or is required in relation to any item included in this notice, then such closed or executive meeting or session as authorized by Section 551.001 et seq. of the Texas Government Code (the Open Meetings Act) will be held by the Board at the date, hour, and place given in this notice or as soon after the commencement of the meeting or session concerning any and all subjects and purposes authorized by Sections 551.071-551.084, inclusive, of the Open Meetings Act, including, but not limited to:

- Section 551.071 For the purpose of a private consultation with the Board's attorney on any or all subjects matters authorized by law.
- Section 551.072 For the purpose of discussing the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property.
- Section 551.073 For the purpose of considering a negotiated contract for a prospective gift or donation.
- Section 551.074 For the purpose of considering the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline or dismissal of a public officer or employee or to hear complaints or charges against a public officer or employee.
- Section 551.076 To consider the deployment, or specific occasions for implementation of security personnel or devices.
- Section 551.082 For the purpose of considering discipline of a public school child or children or to hear a complaint by an employee against another employee if the complaint or charge directly results in a need for a hearing.
- Section 551.083 For the purpose of considering the standards, guidelines, terms or conditions the Board will follow, or instruct its representatives to follow, in consultation with representatives of employee groups in connection with consultation agreements provided for by Section 13.901 of the Texas Education Code.

Section 551.084 For the purpose of excluding witness or witnesses from a hearing during examination of another witness.

Should any final action, final decision, or final vote be required in the opinion of the Board with regard to any matter considered in such closed or executive session, then such final action, final decision, or final vote shall be at either: a) the open meeting covered by this notice upon the reconvening of this public meeting, or b) at a subsequent public meeting of the Board upon notice thereof, as the Board shall determine.

James Colbert, Jr., County School Superintendent



### Agenda of Regular Meeting

A Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees of Harris County Department of Education will be held January 15, 2020, beginning at 1:00 p.m. in the Board Room of the Administration Building, 6300 Irvington Boulevard, Houston Texas.

The subjects to be discussed or considered or upon which any formal action may be taken are as listed below. Items do not have to be taken in the order shown on this meeting notice.

Unless removed from the consent agenda, items identified within the consent agenda will be acted on at one time.

- 1. Invocation Kristal Johnson, Center for Grants Development
- 2. Pledge of Allegiance to the US flag Illiana Gonzalez, Center for Grants Development
- 3. Pledge of Allegiance to the Texas flag Illiana Gonzalez, Center for Grants Development
- 4. **Open Forum** Gov't Code 551.003 (5) Public Participation. Pursuant to Policy BED (Local), a citizen who wishes to speak may do so by completing a participation request card available at the Board room at least 10 minutes prior to a regular Board meeting.
- 5. **Reports and presentations**:
  - A. New Board Member Presentation Eric Dick, Board President
  - B. Annual Update from Center for Grants Development Gayla Rawlinson, Director
  - C. Superintendent Monthly Report James Colbert, Jr.
  - D. Report of the Board Feasibility Subcommittee Don Sumners
  - E. **Other reports from Board members** concerning attendance or participation in a board or HCDE-related conference, event, activity, or committee; accolades for an HCDE staff member or other deserving person.
  - F. **Monthly Financial Reports through 12/31/2019** Jesus Amezcua, Assistant Superintendent <sup>11</sup> for Business Services

#### 6. ACTION ITEMS - CONSENSUS

A. <u>Consider approval of the following Business Services items:</u>

- 1. December 2019 Disbursement Report <sup>14</sup>
- 2. Monthly Budget Amendment Report <sup>16</sup>
- 3. Monthly Investment Report for December 2019. <sup>19</sup>
- B. <u>Consider approval of the following Board Meeting Minutes:</u>
  - 1. 12-18-2019 Regular Board Meeting Minutes <sup>19</sup>
- C. <u>Consider ratification/approval of the following Interlocal Contracts:</u>
  - 1. Interlocal (expenditure) contract for FY 2020 CASE for Kids Partnership Project in the aggregate amount of \$241,000 with the following entity: Houston Independent School District in the amount of \$241,000.

22

- D. <u>Consider approval of the following items for the HCDE Choice Partners Cooperative:</u>
  - Contract renewal option for job no. 16/011MP for Fine Paper and Related Items with the following vendors: Western-BRW Paper Company, Inc. dba Bosworth Papers Company, Inc. (#16/011MP-01), and Butler Business Products, LLC (#16/011MP-02) for the period 04/01/2020 through 03/31/2021.
  - Contract renewal option for job no. 16/022CG for Carpet Cleaning and Related items 42 with the following vendors: GMW Quality Cleaning Solutions, dba Hospitality Cleaning Solutions, LLC (#16/022CG-03), and The Kings Southern Division, LLC (#16/022CG-04) for the period 04/19/2020 through 04/18/2021.
  - 3. **Contract renewal option for job no. 18/016CG for Construction Photographic** 45 **Documentation Services and Related Items with the following vendor:** Multivista Systems, LLC dba Multivista (#18/016CG-01) for the period 04/18/2020 through 04/17/2021.
  - 4. **Contract renewal option for job no. 19/028KC for Medicaid Claiming & Billing** 47 **Services with the following vendors:** Houston Independent School District (HISD) (#19/028KC-01); MSB Consulting Group, LLC (#19/028KC-02), and Sivic Solutions Group, LLC (#19/028KC-03) for the period 04/17/2020 through 04/16/2021.
  - Contract award for job no. 20/014MR for Motor & Aviation Fuel, Alternative Fuels, Lubricants & Related Items with the following vendors: R&C Distributors, LLC dba Blender Direct (#20/014MR-01); Liberty Equipment Sales, Inc. (#20/014MR-02); Petroleum Traders Corporation (#20/014MR-03), and Jaguar Fueling Services, LLC for the period 01/15/2020 through 01/14/2021.
  - HCDE Interlocal Agreements with: Keene ISD, Keene, Texas; McLennan Community College, Waco, Texas; Reve Preparatory Charter School, Houston, Texas; Jourdanton ISD, Jourdanton, Texas, and Washburn University, Topeka, Kansas.
- E. <u>Consider approval of the following items for Internal Purchasing:</u>
  - 1. **Contract renewal options for job no. 15/063YR-2 R4 for CASE After-School and Summer Direct Service Providers with the following vendors:** Shamelessly Saved Productions; Abundance Educational Consulting, LLC; Imagiread Consulting Services, LLC; and Artist Boat for the period of 02/27/2020 through 02/26/2021. 7

- 2. Contract renewal option for job no. 16/019YR for Coffee, Tea Services, and Related Items with the following vendor: Reliant Business Products, Inc. for the period of 02/23/2020 through 02/22/2021.
- 3. Contract renewal option for job no. 17/003YR for Food and Delivery Services for Harris <sup>121</sup> County Department of Education Head Start with the following vendor: Valley Services, Inc. for the period of 02/28/2020 through 02/27/2021.
- 4. Contract renewal option for job no. 17/015KJ for Architectural Design Services with the following vendor: Cre8 Architects for the period of 01/19/2020 through 01/18/2021.
- 5. **Contract renewal options for job no. 17/024YR CASE for Kids Consultants and** 125 **Trainers with the following vendors:** edOpp Solutions, LLC; and Training and Leadership Consulting for the period of 02/28/2020 through 02/27/2021.

#### 7. ACTION ITEMS - NON-CONSENSUS

- A. **Consider acceptance of the 2018-2019 Annual Financial Audit**, the fund balance 128 categories and amounts as presented in the report and in the attached resolution for committed fund balance. The audit was conducted by Whitley Penn LLP.
- B. Consider approval of the proposed Annual Budget Calendar for FY 2021. 129
- C. Consider approval of FY 2019-2020 Investment Resolution for the annual review of <sup>131</sup> HCDE's Investment Policy, Broker Dealers, and Investment Trainers in accordance with the Public Funds Investment Act.
- D. Consider approval to purchase two new 2020 model vehicles from Lake Country <sup>169</sup> Chevrolet (HGACBuy Contract No. VE11-18) in the total amount of \$92,444 (\$45,922 each plus HGACBuy fee of \$600).
- E. **Consideration and Approval of an Order Authorizing the Execution and Delivery** of the Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 Supplemental Trust Indenture; and Approving Other Matters Incident and Relating Thereto.
- F. Consider approval of removal of Josh Flynn as a Director of the HCDE Public Facility Corporation Board of Directors.
- G. Consider appointment of Directors to the HCDE Public Facility Corporation Board of Directors (3 possible director positions open/vacant).
- 8. **EXECUTIVE SESSION** Under the Texas Government Code pursuant to any and all purposes permitted by Sections 551.001-551.084, including, but not limited to: 551.071; 551.074
  - A. Deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline and/or dismissal of HCDE employees.
- 9. **RECONVENE** for possible action on items discussed in executive session

#### 10. **INFORMATION ITEMS**

- A. Human Resources Information Items 184
- B. Employee Count 185
- C. Submission of grant proposal to Henderson Foundation in the amount of \$5,000 via 186 Education Foundation of Harris County to support CASE for Kids' All-Earth Ecobot Challenge. Requested funds will support robotics and drone competitions for 500-600 students.
- D. Submission of bid proposal to Katy ISD for professional development services and <sup>187</sup> materials. The proposed bid will allow HCDE to offer services for Katy ISD teachers and staff in academic subjects, special populations, digital education, school leadership and Restorative Practices.
- E. Submission of grant proposal to ACR/JAMS Foundation Initiative for Students and Youth in the amount of \$40,000 for Year 1 and \$20,000 for Year 2 to support the Center for Safe and Secure Schools #RollingwithRestorative – Conflict Resolution Series. Requested funds will provide training for students and school personnel in conflict resolution and support implementation of these practices during their interactions with youth, parents and school personnel through restorative practices models.
- 11. **ADJOURN** Next regular meeting is scheduled for Wednesday, February 26, 2020, Board Room, 6300 Irvington Blvd., Houston, Texas, 77022, at 1:00 p.m.

James Colbert, Jr. County School Superintendent

# Monthly Financial Report

## Will be provided separately

**Posted Agenda Item:** 

**Meeting Date:** January 15, 2020 Title: Monthly Financial Reports Submitted For: Jesus Amezcua, Business Office Additional Resource Stephanie Wright **Personnel:** 

Submitted By: Stephanie Ritchie

#### Information

Monthly Financial Reports through 12/31/2019 - Jesus Amezcua, Assistant Superintendent for **Business Services** 

#### Subject:

Financial Reports as of December 31, 2019.

#### **Rationale:**

Presentation of Monthly Financial Reports

#### **Attachments**

No file(s) attached.

#### Inbox

Assistant Superintendent - Business Form Started By: Stephanie Ritchie Final Approval Date: 01/05/2020

#### **Form Review**

**Reviewed By** Jesus Amezcua

Date 01/05/2020 09:17 PM Started On: 11/27/2019 04:32 PM

## Monthly Disbursement Report

## Will be provided separately

Meeting Date:January 15, 2020Title:December Disbursement ReportSubmitted For:Jesus Amezcua, Business OfficeSubmittedAdditional ResourceStephanie WrightPersonnel:Image: Stephanie Wright

Submitted By: Stephanie Ritchie

#### **Posted Agenda Item:**

December 2019 Disbursement Report

#### Subject:

December Disbursement Report

#### Rationale:

December Disbursement Report

#### Attachments

Information

No file(s) attached.

#### Inbox

Assistant Superintendent - Business Form Started By: Stephanie Ritchie Final Approval Date: 01/05/2020

#### **Form Review**

Reviewed By Jesus Amezcua

Date 01/05/2020 09:17 PM Started On: 11/27/2019 04:37 PM

Meeting Date:January 15, 2020Title:Budget Amendment ReportSubmitted For:Jesus Amezcua, Business OfficeSubmitted By: Stephanie RitchieAdditional ResourceStephanie WrightPersonnel:Image: Stephanie Stephanie

#### Information

**Posted Agenda Item:** Monthly Budget Amendment Report

#### Subject:

Budget Amendment Report for January 2020.

#### **Rationale:**

Amendments that increase/decrease a program budget must be approved by the board.

#### Attachments

No file(s) attached.

#### Inbox

Assistant Superintendent - Business Form Started By: Stephanie Ritchie Final Approval Date: 01/05/2020

#### Form Review

**Reviewed By** Jesus Amezcua

Date 01/05/2020 09:17 PM Started On: 11/27/2019 04:31 PM

Meeting Date:January 15, 2020Title:Approval of Investment ReportSubmitted For:Jesus Amezcua, Business OfficeAdditional ResourceStephanie WrightPersonnel:Image: Comparison of the state of the state

Submitted By: Stephanie Ritchie

#### Information

#### **Posted Agenda Item:**

Monthly Investment Report for December 2019.

#### Subject:

Consider approval of Investment report dated December 2019.

#### Rationale:

In accordance with Texas Government Code, Section 2256, Public Funds Investment Act, HCDE has adopted written investment policy, CDA (LEGAL) and CDA (LOCAL) Other Revenues: Investments requiring the investment officers to prepare and submit a written report of investment transactions for the preceding reporting period to the Board of Trustees.

The attached report is for the time period December 2019.

No file(s) attached.

#### Attachments

Inbox Assistant Superintendent - Business Form Started By: Stephanie Ritchie Final Approval Date: 01/05/2020

#### Form Review

Reviewed By Jesus Amezcua

Date 01/05/2020 09:17 PM Started On: 11/27/2019 04:33 PM

#### 6.A.3.

## Minutes

## Will be provided separately

# Regular Board MeetingMeeting Date:January 15, 2020Title:January 15, 2020Submitted By:Melissa GodboutRecommended Action:ApproveAdditional ResourcePersonnel:

HCDE Goal(s): Facilities/Technology Approval Needed?:

#### Information

#### Posted Agenda Item:

12-18-2019 Regular Board Meeting Minutes

#### Subject:

Rationale:

#### **Fiscal Impact**

#### Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Started By: Melissa Godbout

Final Approval Date: 01/07/2020

#### Form Review

Started On: 01/07/2020 03:28 PM

## Action Items

Regular Board Meetin	ng	6	.C.1.
Meeting Date:	January 15, 2020		
Title:	CASE for Kids Partnership Project 2019-20	20 Interlocal Agreement	
Submitted For:	Lisa Caruthers, Case for Kids	Submitted By:	Kimberlee Flowers
Recommended Actio	n: Approve	HCDE Goal(s):	3. Advocate for learners through innovation
Additional Resource Personnel:	Danielle Bartz, Dr.Lisa Caruthers, Dr. Jesus Amezcua, Bill Monroe, Kendra Jackson	Facilities/Technology Approval Needed?:	None

#### Information

#### Posted Agenda Item:

**Interlocal (expenditure) contract for FY 2020 CASE for Kids Partnership Project in the aggregate amount of \$241,000** with the following entity: Houston Independent School District in the amount of \$241,000.

#### Subject:

CASE for Kids Partnership grant for FY 2020 Interlocal with Houston ISD.

#### Rationale:

The CASE for Kids Partnership Project invests in comprehensive after-school programs that promote social and emotional learning skills (SEL) and provide increased support of numeracy and literacy development for economically disadvantaged students between the ages of 4 and 12 or up to the age of 19 with a documented disability. The Partnership Project is the result of collaboration between HCDE, the Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC), the Texas Workforce Commission (TWC), and awarded sites. HCDE commits local funds to invest in quality out-of-school time programming for youth. These dollars serve as matching dollars that activate a commitment of federal childcare funds for quality improvement for school-age youth through TWC allowing HCDE to provide a variety of resources to selected sites such as: site visits, training, and access to curriculum and materials through a free lending library. The following school districts and schools are recipients of the Partnership grant for the 2019 – 2020 school year:

District	School	Amount
	Benbrook Elementary	\$30,000
	Briscoe Elementary	\$25,000
	Field Elementary	\$20,000
Houston ISD	Gregg Elementary	\$30,000
HOUSION ISD	Ketelsen Elementary	\$15,000
	Lyons Elementary	\$26,000
	Park Place Elementary	\$30,000
	Southmayd Elementary	\$10,000
	Whidby Elementary	\$25,000
	White Elementary	\$30,000
	TOTAL	\$241,000

#### **Fiscal Impact**

#### Attachments

#### Contract

#### Inbox

r

CASE Purchasing Alternate Purchasing Assistant Superintendent - Business Form Started By: Kimberlee Flowers Final Approval Date: 01/06/2020

#### **Form Review**

Reviewed By Lisa Caruthers Kendra Jackson Bill Monroe Jesus Amezcua Date 12/13/2019 04:56 PM 12/17/2019 12:32 PM 01/06/2020 10:53 AM 01/06/2020 12:49 PM Started On: 12/13/2019 03:11 PM

#### **INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT**

#### BETWEEN

#### HARRIS COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

#### AND

#### HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Pursuant to the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code, this Interlocal Agreement ("Agreement") is entered into by and between Harris County Department of Education ("HCDE") and Houston Independent School District ("District") for the purpose of providing after-school educational program(s).

#### I. <u>PURPOSE</u>

The District agrees to provide an after-school program(s), which must include activities to support language literacy and numeracy development and promote social and emotional learning skills (SEL) during out-of-school time hours ("after-school program(s)") to students four to twelve years of age or up to the age of 19 with a documented disability. Students meeting these age requirements are referred to herein as "eligible students."

#### II. <u>TERM</u>

This Agreement shall be for the period beginning October 1, 2019 and ending July 31, 2020 and is subject to the receipt of sufficient funds from HCDE.

#### III. AFTER-SCHOOL PROGRAM DESCRIPTION and REQUIREMENTS

A. The District agrees to provide after-school program(s) to eligible students in accordance with all applicable local, state, and federal laws and regulations, including, without limitation, those promulgated by the Texas Workforce Commission ("TWC") and/or Gulf Coast Local Workforce Board. The District agrees to abide by all of the policies and procedures in the Center for Afterschool, Summer, and Enrichment (CASE for Kids) Manual, which is incorporated by reference into this Agreement. The District agrees to abide by all of the guidelines developed by HCDE in furtherance of this Agreement.

B. The District agrees to provide facilities and personnel necessary to provide quality improvement activities in the after-school program(s) to eligible students. The District will provide the after-school program(s) at the following school(s): Benbrook Elementary, Briscoe Elementary, Field Elementary, Gregg Elementary, Ketelsen Elementary, Lyons Elementary, Park Place Elementary, Southmayd Elementary, Whidby Elementary and Ed White Elementary. Activities in the after-school program(s) will adhere to those approved and agreed upon in the District's application form filed with HCDE.

C. The District will serve the number of students and operate the number of weeks, days and hours as outlined in the application filed with HCDE. The District agrees to inform HCDE of any changes in the hours of the after-school program(s), the ages of children served, holidays,

the name of the contact person, or any other changes to the after-school program(s) at least three weeks prior to any changes through appropriate amendment forms.

D. The District agrees to ensure that each program designates a program liaison, that program staff participate in an afterschool program self-assessment process using a CASE for Kids provided tool and that designated afterschool site staff attend CASE for Kids' Project meetings and a minimum of two (2) CASE sponsored or approved trainings per semester for a total of no less than four (4) CASE sponsored or approved trainings per school year.

E. The District agrees to incorporate specific curriculum and field experiences provided by CASE for Kids into the afterschool program.

F. The District agrees to affirm enrollment of students and provision of services by completing a CASE for Kids registration form for each child enrolled in the after-school program.

G. The District agrees to track and maintain daily attendance records for students enrolled in programs. These records must be submitted to Center for Afterschool, Summer and Enrichment (CASE for Kids) on by the 5<sup>th</sup> of each month, utilizing the attendance tracking system provided by Center for Afterschool, Summer and Enrichment.

F. The District agrees to expend funds received from HCDE to support language literacy and numeracy development within existing comprehensive after-school program(s). Expenditures must result from activities allowable under applicable TWC rules, including TWC rule § 809.16. The District agrees to submit quarterly certification of total expenditures for such after-school program(s), certifying that (a) expenditures have resulted from activities allowable under applicable TWC rules, including TWC rule § 809.16, and (b) expenditures funded through district funds have been expended for service delivery to eligible students in the afterschool program. The District agrees to provide this certification on the form attached hereto as Exhibit D. The District shall maintain its records and accounts in a manner that shall assure a full accounting of all expenditures paid for with both funds received from HCDE and local site matching funds relating to this Agreement. The District agrees to provide at minimum a dollar-for-dollar cash match to the total amount of funding. The District may use parent fees, local tax dollars, and federal grant funds, excepting Title 1 funds, as its local site matching funds for the after-school program(s) operated in accordance with this Agreement. The District agrees to submit a monthly itemized report of all expenditures for the after-school program(s) funded by local site matching funds. The District agrees to provide this itemized expenditure report on the form attached hereto as Exhibit E. The District agrees to submit Exhibits D and E to HCDE by the 15<sup>th</sup> day of each month. The District's records and accounts shall also be retained by the District and made available for audit by HCDE, the Texas Workforce Commission, Gulf Coast Local Workforce Board, and/or representative(s) of those entities for a period of not less than three (3) years after the expiration or termination of this Agreement. If an audit has been announced, the District shall retain its records and accounts until such audit has been completed.

G. The District further agrees that it will comply with all terms and conditions of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services Child Care and Development Fund grant/contract awarded to HCDE, passed through the Texas Workforce Commission/Gulf Coast Workforce Solutions Board, including all applicable laws, rules, and regulations that govern the award/contract and administration of the grant/contract. Those regulations include, but are not limited to, applicable regulations pertaining to reporting, regulations pertaining to patent rights with respect to any discovery or invention which arises or is developed in the course of or under this Contract, and regulations pertaining to copyrights and rights in data. The District certifies

compliance with all provisions, laws, acts, regulations, rules, and ordinances in the attached certifications, which are incorporated herein by reference.

H. The District acknowledges and agrees that it is solely responsible for all costs, wages, expenses, and fees associated with or arising from the operation of its after-school program(s).

I. The District agrees to cooperate with evaluation of the after-school program(s) by providing such records as STAAR scores, grades, regular school day attendance, and conduct, for eligible students in the after-school program(s) to HCDE, as well as survey results, within a reasonable time after a request by HCDE.

J. The District may use the funds from HCDE to enhance existing after-school program(s), but the payments from HCDE should not replace funding for an existing after-school program(s).

K. The District agrees to obtain and assess criminal history record information for each employee, contractor, or volunteer used in the after-school program(s) and to use only those persons fit to work with students. The District shall complete the "Criminal History Certification" regarding the criminal history of covered employees, attached as Exhibit A and the "Felony Conviction Notice," attached as Exhibit B and incorporated by reference herein. Noncompliance or misrepresentation regarding these certifications may be grounds for termination of this Agreement.

L. The District will comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (Public Law 88-352), Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (Public Law 93-112), The Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (Public Law 101-336), The Health and Safety Code Section 85.113 (relating to workplace and confidentiality guidelines regarding AIDS and HIV), and all amendments to each, and all requirements imposed by the regulations issued pursuant to these acts. In addition, the District agrees to comply with Title 40, Chapter 73, of the Texas Administrative Code. These provide in part that no persons in the United States shall, on the grounds of race, color, national origin, sex, age, disability, political beliefs or religion be excluded from participation in, or denied, any aid, care, service or other benefits provided by federal and/or state funding, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination.

M. The District will not discriminate against children with disabilities. The District will also not discriminate against children with AIDS. The District will comply with the Health and Safety Code Section 85.113 by adopting and implementing HIV/AIDS workplace guidelines for employees and clients; by providing educational programs for employees and clients; and, by developing and implementing guidelines regarding confidentiality of HIV/AIDS related medical information for employees and clients served.

N. The District will comply with the requirements of The Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986 regarding employment verification forms for any individuals hired on or after November 6, 1987, who will perform any labor or services under this agreement.

O. The District further agrees that it will comply with all applicable standards, orders or requirements issued under section 306 of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 1857(h)), section 508 of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1368), Executive Order 11738, and Environmental Protections Agency regulations (40 CFR part 15), and mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency which are contained in the state energy conservation plan

issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (Pub. L. 94-163, 89 Stat. 871).

P. The District agrees that the certifications and agreements included in the HCDE Vendor Certification Forms, attached hereto as Exhibit F and incorporated by reference in the agreement for all purposes, is true and correct.

#### IV. <u>COMPENSATION AND FUNDING</u>

Subject to the following paragraph, HCDE will reimburse sites up to the individual grant award amount based on expenditures for activities to support language literacy, and social emotional learning within existing comprehensive after-school program(s). District agrees to provide at a minimum a dollar-for-dollar match to the total amount of HCDE funding. Certification and itemization of expenditures must be received by HCDE in accordance with Section III (E) and (F) in order to receive award funds for the entire project period. Allowable match funds include parent fees, local tax dollars, foundation/grant funds and Federal funds excluding Title 1. All matching contributions using federal funds require prior review and approval of the source.

Benbrook Elementary	\$30,000
Briscoe Elementary	\$25,000
Field Elementary	\$20,000
Gregg Elementary	\$30,000
Ketelsen Elementary	\$15,000
Lyons Elementary	\$26,000
Park Place Elementary	\$30,000
Southmayd Elementary	\$10,000
Whidby Elementary	\$25,000
Ed White Elementary	\$30,000

HCDE will pay the District upon receipt of sufficient funds. The District waives any statutory right to interest the District may have under Chapter 2251 of the Texas Government Code.

In addition to the certification and itemization of expenditure reports required by Section III(F), the District shall also submit monthly invoices by the 15th of each month to HCDE. If HCDE determines, in its sole discretion, that any site of the District is out of compliance, HCDE may withhold funding for the month(s) that the site is out of compliance. For purposes of withholding funding, "out of compliance" means that the site is (1) not serving the required number of eligible students; (2) not operating the required number of weeks, days, or hours; (3) not providing sufficient language literacy and numeracy development activities in the after-school program; or (4) not complying with any provision of this Agreement or applicable law, rule, regulation, policy, or procedure. Additionally, if HCDE, TWC, or any other governing entity determines that the District's certification or itemization of expenditure reports are disallowed and HCDE must return funds to TWC or any other governing entity, the District shall reimburse/refund HCDE for the total amount of such funds.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, HCDE's obligation to pay as stated above is expressly contingent upon HCDE receiving local, state, and/or federal funds, if any, ("funds") designated for child care services that are sufficient to satisfy all obligations to other Districts with which HCDE contracts to provide after-school programs. In the event HCDE does not receive those funds or sufficient funds, HCDE may terminate this Agreement and will not be responsible for paying the District the amount specified above or for any of the costs of the after-school program(s) provided by the District.

#### V. PIGGYBACKING ON HCDE-PROCURED CONTRACTS

Pursuant to the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code, and Chapter 271, Subchapter F of the Texas Local Government Code, the District may, in its discretion, enter into separate and independent contracts with CASE Afterschool and Summer Direct Service Providers, procured by HCDE in accordance with Section 44.031 of the Texas Education Code, that employ the same negotiated terms and conditions contained in an existing contract(s) between HCDE and the Direct Service Provider.

If the District elects to piggyback off of one of HCDE's contracts with CASE Afterschool and Summer Direct Service Providers, the District shall be permitted to purchase goods and services using the contracts competitively procured by HCDE. HCDE does not assess a fee to the District for use of HCDE contracts with Direct Service Providers. The District shall make payments directly to vendors/Direct Service Providers. The District shall be responsible for ordering, inspecting, and accepting the goods and services purchased by utilizing one of HCDE's contracts with Direct Service Providers. The District shall further be responsible for the vendors' compliance with provisions relating to the specific quality of goods and services delivered and terms of delivered, as set forth between the District and the vendor. HCDE is not responsible or liable for the performance of any vendor used by the District as a result of this Agreement or the District's piggybacking off of one of HCDE's contracts with Direct Service Providers.

#### VI. <u>RELATIONSHIP</u>

It is understood and agreed that the District is an independent contractor. Nothing in this Agreement shall be interpreted or construed as creating or establishing the relationship of employer and employee between HCDE and any employee or agent of the District. The Agreement does not create a joint venture or business partnership under Texas law.

The District is solely responsible for the supervision, daily direction and control, payment of salary (including withholding of income taxes and social security), insurance, worker's compensation, disability benefits and like requirements and obligations of District employees, agents, volunteers, and representatives. The District agrees that HCDE has no responsibility for any conduct of any District employee, agent, volunteer, or representative.

#### VII. <u>STUDENT RECORDS</u>

To the extent that HCDE will come into possession of the District's student records and information, and to the extent that HCDE will be involved in the survey, analysis, or evaluation of students, incidental to this Agreement, HCDE agrees to comply with all applicable requirements of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act. In the event that the District or HCDE is in possession or custody of recorded information of the other party that is the subject of the Texas

Public Information Act, the recorded information will be promptly provided to the other party upon request in the event the District or HCDE is obligated to disclose such information pursuant to the Public Information Act.

#### VIII. <u>TERMINATION</u>

This Agreement may be terminated by either party without cause with thirty (30) days advance written notice. HCDE may by written notice at any time, terminate this Agreement if the District fails to comply with any provision of this Agreement. HCDE may also terminate this Agreement as provided in Section IV.

#### IX. LOCAL FUNDS

Any local funds expended will be from current revenues available to the paying party.

#### X. <u>AUTHORIZATION</u>

Each party acknowledges that this Agreement has been authorized by the governing body of each party to the Agreement.

#### XI. <u>NOTICE</u>

Any notice provided under the terms of this Agreement by either party to the other shall be in writing and may be affected by certified mail, return receipt requested. Notice to shall be sufficient if made or addressed as follows:

Harris County Department of Education Attention: Mr. James Colbert, Jr. County School Superintendent 6300 Irvington Blvd. Houston, Texas 77022

Houston Independent School District Attention: Dr. Grenita Lathan Interim Superintendent of Schools 4400 West 18th St. Houston, Texas 77092

Each party may change the address at which notice may be sent to that party by giving notice of such change to the other party in accordance with the provisions of this Article.

#### XII. GOVERNING LAW

This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas.

#### XIII. <u>VENUE</u>

The mandatory and exclusive venue for the adjudication or resolution of any dispute arising out of this Agreement shall be in Harris County, Texas.

#### XIV. ENTIRE AGREEMENT

This Agreement, the RFP solicitation issued by HCDE, and the District's proposal/application submitted in response to HCDE's RFP solicitation, and the attached and incorporated addendum or exhibits, if any, contain the <u>entire agreement</u> of the parties relative to the purpose(s) of the Agreement and <u>supercede</u> any other representations, agreements, arrangements, negotiations, or understanding, oral or written, between the parties to this Agreement. In the event of a conflict between this Agreement and the RFP solicitation issued by HCDE or the District's proposal/application submitted in response to HCDE's RFP solicitation, this Agreement shall control. In the event of a conflict between the RFP solicitation issued by HCDE and the District's proposal/application submitted in response to HCDE's RFP solicitation, the parties of a conflict between the RFP solicitation issued by HCDE and the District's proposal/application submitted in response to HCDE's RFP solicitation, the parties are proposal application submitted in response to HCDE's RFP solicitation.

#### XV. <u>AMENDMENT</u>

This Agreement may be amended only by the mutual agreement of the parties, in writing, to be attached to and incorporated in this Agreement.

#### XVI. ASSIGNMENT

Neither this Agreement nor any duties or obligations under it shall be assignable by the District without the prior written acknowledgment and authorization of HCDE.

#### XVII. DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION

Pursuant to 7 C.F.R. 3017, during any period in which a person is suspended, debarred, proposed for debarment, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from eligibility for covered transactions by any Federal department or agency, that person shall be excluded from any and all work hereunder that is considered a covered transaction including, but not limited to, participation in any HCDE Program or purchase of any goods or services from HCDE. Generally, work that is expected to equal or exceed the Federal procurement small purchase threshold as defined in 7 C.F.R. 3017.110 (currently \$100,000) is considered a covered transaction. With respect to work hereunder that is considered a covered transaction, the District agrees to comply with any and all requirements of 7 C.F.R. 3017 including, but not limited to, obtaining and/or providing the certification attached hereto as Exhibit A and providing immediate written notice upon discovery of any errors in a certification previously obtained and/or provided, as necessary for such compliance. The District acknowledges that, with respect to debarment and suspension, Federal law may impose additional, more specific, and/or more restrictive requirements for certain work hereunder that is considered a covered transaction; the District agrees to comply with any and all such requirements.

#### XVIII. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

HCDE is required to comply with Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176, Disclosure of Certain Relationships with Local Government Officers. The District must complete a Conflict of

Interest Questionnaire (CIQ), attached hereto as Exhibit C, whether or not a conflict of interest exists. A conflict of interest exists in the following situations:

- 1) If the vendor has an employment or other business relationship with a local government officer of HCDE or a family member of the officer, as described by section 176.003(a)(2)(A) of the Texas Local Government Code; or
- 2) If the vendor has given a local government officer of HCDE, or a family member of the officer, one or more gifts with the aggregate value of \$100, excluding any gift accepted by the officer or a family member of the officer if the gift is: (a) a political contribution as defined by Title 15 of the Election Code; or (b) a gift of food accepted as a guest; or
- 3) If the vendor has a family relationship with a local government officer of HCDE.

#### XIX. SEVERABILITY

In the event that any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provisions, and the Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained in it.

#### XX. BENEFIT FOR SIGNATORY PARTIES ONLY

Neither this Agreement, nor any term or provision hereof, nor any inclusion by reference, shall be construed as being for the benefit of any party not in signatory hereto.

Executed this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ of the year 2019.

Harris County Department of Education

Houston Independent School District

Mr. James Colbert, Jr. Date County School Superintendent Dr. Grenita Lathan Date Interim Superintendent of Schools

#### EXHIBIT A

#### **Criminal History Certification**

#### **Definitions:**

*Covered employees*: Employees who have or will have continuing duties related to the service to be performed at HCDE and have or will have direct contact with students. HCDE will be the final arbiter of what constitutes direct contact with students.

*Disqualifying criminal history*: Any conviction or other criminal history information designated by HCDE, or one of the following offenses, if at the time of the offense, the victim was under 18 or enrolled in a public school: (a) a felony offense under Title 5, Texas Penal Code; (b) an offense for which a defendant is required to register as a sex offender under Chapter 62, Texas Code of Criminal Procedure; or (c) an equivalent offense under federal law or the laws of another state.

On behalf of \_\_\_\_\_\_ ("the District"), I certify that some or all of the District's employees are *covered employees*. I further certify that:

- 1. The District has obtained all required criminal history record information regarding its covered employees. None of the covered employees has a disqualifying criminal history.
- 2. If the District receives information that a covered employee subsequently has a disqualifying criminal history, the District will immediately remove the covered employee from contract duties and notify HCDE in writing within 3 business days.
- 3. Upon request, the District will provide HCDE with the name and any other requested information of covered employees so that HCDE may obtain criminal history record information on the covered employees.
- 4. If HCDE objects to the assignment of a covered employee on the basis of the covered employee's criminal history record information, the District agrees to discontinue using the covered employee to provide services pursuant to its agreement with HCDE.

Noncompliance or misrepresentation regarding this certification may be grounds for contract termination.

Signature

Date

#### EXHIBIT B

#### FELONY CONVICTION NOTICE

I, the undersigned Contractor or agent for the firm named above, certify that the information concerning notification of felony convictions has been reviewed by me and the following information furnished is true to the best of my knowledge. The Contractor must complete the following information in accordance with state law.

#### Please sign only one:

My firm is a publicly-held corporation, therefore, this reporting requirement is not A. applicable.

Signature of Contractor \_\_\_\_\_ Date\_\_\_\_\_

OR

B. My firm is not owned nor operated by anyone who has been convicted of a felony.

Signature of Contractor:	Date:
Signature of Contractor.	Batto

OR

C. My firm is owned or operated by the following individual(s) who has/have been convicted of a felony.

Name of Felon(s): \_\_\_\_\_\_Date:\_\_\_\_\_Date:\_\_\_\_\_Date:\_\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_Date:\_\_\_\_\_

Details of Conviction(s):

(attach additional sheet if necessary)

Signature of Contractor:	Date:	
6		

#### EXHIBIT C

#### HARRIS COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION CONFLICT OF INTEREST DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

Harris County Department of Education (HCDE) is required to comply with Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176, Disclosure of Certain Relationships with Local Government Officers. House Bill 23 significantly changed Chapter 176 as well as the required disclosures and the corresponding forms. As of September 1, 2015, any vendor who does business with HCDE or who seeks to do business with HCDE must fill out the new Conflict of Interest Questionnaire (CIQ) whether or not a conflict of interest exists. A conflict of interest exists in the following situations:

- 3) If the vendor has an employment or other business relationship with a local government officer of HCDE or a family member of the officer, as described by section 176.003(a)(2)(A) of the Texas Local Government Code; or
- 4) If the vendor has given a local government officer of HCDE, or a family member of the officer, one or more gifts with the aggregate value of \$100, excluding any gift accepted by the officer or a family member of the officer if the gift is: (a) a political contribution as defined by Title 15 of the Election Code; or (b) a gift of food accepted as a guest; or
- 5) If the vendor has a family relationship with a local government officer of HCDE.

"Vendor" means a person who enters or seeks to enter into a contract with a local governmental entity. The term includes an agent of a vendor. The term includes an officer or employee of a state agency when that individual is acting in a private capacity to enter into a contract. The term does not include a state agency except for Texas Correctional Industries. *Texas Local Government Code* 176.001(7).

"Business relationship" means a connection between two or more parties based on commercial activity of one of the parties. The term does not include a connection based on: (A) a transaction that is subject to rate or fee regulation by a federal, state, or local governmental entity or an agency of a federal, state, or local governmental entity; (B) a transaction conducted at a price and subject to terms available to the public; or (C) a purchase or lease of goods or services from a person that is chartered by a state or federal agency and that is subject to regular examination by, and reporting to, that agency. Texas Local Government Code 176.001(3).

"*Family relationship*" means a relationship between a person and another person within the third degree by consanguinity or the second degree by affinity, as those terms are defined by Subchapter B, Chapter 573, Government Code. *Texas Local Government Code 176.001(2-a).* 

"Local government officer" means: (A) a member of the governing body of a local governmental entity; (B) a director, superintendent, administrator, president, or other person designated as the executive officer of a local governmental entity; or (C) an agent of a local governmental entity who exercises discretion in the planning, recommending, selecting, or contracting of a vendor. *Texas Local Government Code 176.001(4).* 

#### HCDE Board of Trustees include:

Mr. Josh Flynn, President	Dr. George Moore
Mr. Richard Cantu	Mr. Eric Dick
Mr. Danyahel Norris	Mr. Don Sumners
Mr. Michael Wolfe	Mr. James Colbert Jr., County Superintendent

#### Current local government officers include:

Dr. Jesus J. Amezcua Ms. Danielle Bartz Ms. Danielle Clark Dr. Kimberly McCleod Dr. Anthony Mays Mr. Jonathan Parker Mr. John Prestigiacomo Ms. Natasha Truitt Mr. Rich Vela

## If no conflict of interest exists, you must fill out Box 1 and type N/A on Box 3 of the CIQ form, sign and date it.

In the event of changed circumstances, an updated CIQ must be filed within seven (7) business days after the vendor becomes aware a conflict of interest exists.

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE	FORM CIQ
For vendor doing business with local governmental entity	
This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session.	OFFICE USE ONLY
This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code, by a vendor who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the vendor meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).	Date Received
By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the vendor becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. See Section 176.006(a-1), Local Government Code.	
A vendor commits an offense if the vendor knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a misdemeanor.	
1         Name of vendor who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.	
,,, _,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, , ,, ,, ,, , ,, ,, ,, , ,, ,, ,, , ,, ,, , ,, ,, , ,, ,, , ,, ,, , ,, ,, , ,, ,, , ,, ,, ,, , ,, ,, , ,, ,, , ,, ,, , ,, ,, , ,, ,, , ,, ,, , ,, , , ,	
2 Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire. (The law re completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th busines you became aware that the originally filed questionnaire was incomplete or inaccurate.)	s day after the date on which
3 Name of local government officer about whom the information is being disclosed.	
Name of Officer	
<ul> <li>4 Describe each employment or other business relationship with the local government offi officer, as described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A). Also describe any family relationship wit Complete subparts A and B for each employment or business relationship described. Attac CIQ as necessary.</li> <li>A. Is the local government officer or a family member of the officer receiving or I other than investment income, from the vendor?</li> <li>Yes</li> <li>No</li> <li>B. Is the vendor receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment officer or a family member of the officer AND the taxable local governmental entity?</li> <li>Yes</li> <li>Yes</li> <li>No</li> </ul>	h the local government officer. h additional pages to this Form kely to receive taxable income, income, from or at the direction income is not received from the
other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an o ownership interest of one percent or more.	
<ul> <li>Check this box if the vendor has given the local government officer or a family member as described in Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding gifts described in Secti</li></ul>	
7	
Signature of vendor doing business with the governmental entity	Date
Form provided by Texas Ethics Commission www.ethics.state.tx.us	Revised 11/30/2015

#### EXHIBIT D

Harris County Department of Education			ounty Departn CASE for Partnership ort & Certificat	Kids Project		(	NAME COLLINY DEPARTMENT OF EXILATION
NAME OF DISTRICT		HAME	OF SCHOOL				
CONTACT		TELEP	HOME				
SECTIONI				Lirt Ca	rtificatin	Match Suurce	
Maath/Tear							
SECTION II - REPORT OF EXPENDITU PERIOD	RES FOR		(A) Munthly Expanditures	TTD Expe	aditurar	(B) Monthly Cartification	TTD Cortification
Personnel		(+)	\$ -	\$	•	\$ -	<b>\$</b> -
Contracted Services		(*)	\$ -	\$	•	\$ -	\$ .
Supplier and Materials		(+)	<u> </u>	1		<u> </u>	\$ ·
Travol Othor Oporating Carts		(+)	\$ - \$ -	\$		<u> </u>	\$ - \$ -
Capital Outlay		(+)	\$ -	1 5		\$ -	s -
Tatal Direct Carts		(-)	\$ -	-	•	\$ -	\$ · ·
ndirøct Cartr (%)		(+)	\$ -	\$	•	\$ -	\$ .
Not Expanditures This Reporting Pa	rind	(.)	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -	<b>\$</b> -
SECTION III - REIMBURSEMENT SUM	MADY						
SECTION III - NEITBONSERENT SON Total Grant Award Amount and Cortification Av		(*)	\$			\$	
Expondituros and Cortificaton YTD		0	\$			\$	
Unexpended Belence of Award		(-)	\$		-	\$	-
<b>CERTIFICATION:</b> I hereby certify that this agreement.	ropart cansistin			correct and that	fundr have bi	oon oxpondod accordin	
Site Coordinator		Siquatu	•			1	Data
Site Principel/Director		Siquatu	r <b>#</b>				Data
District/Organization Office Re		Siquatu	r#				Data
Dirtrict/Organization Grant Acc		Siquatu	r#				Date
For CASE for Kidr USE ONLT							
CASE for Kidr Accountent		Siquatu	rø				Data
FadiKhirioh							
CASE for Kids Program Coordina		Signatu	r#				Data
Brandi Nich <b>e</b> lr							
CASE for Kidr Budget Manager		Signatu					Data
		2148464	-				
Michael Wilron				1			



#### Partnership Project Required Match Certification



enclos ment serii ly thet i un transference blacement the CASEP articership Project Decling Insertion marks request have been separated in second and a lithe . most the test in coll Agroement and all applicable local attests, and federed local and neovietions, including, ultifact in iterior, there are mailented by HGDE, the reas Markfures Commission (\*180\*), metthe Galf Court Local Workfures Deerd, This report cartilies that (s) separationar have needed of non-activities hazah la nester uppfinnista TVC velas, iza baling TVC vela 199.16, nest (b) Sanderanzin ad Francisco HCDD Sanza hazar angoin dari fra (b) geniley ingenezaware until biazthe after websail program(c); and (20 remines delivery, including large age literacy and rememory developments

	Data: District/Organzat Site:		
ASE for Kids Witchington Divit. easter, 12 Million	Quaters: Talaphone By	farra final	417.

Ţ	ype of Pladys: (0) Costi	ificaties.				
_	la la classa i il anticar	District/Organization	Site Hour	Tau ID	Öneres (	Iggs *
1						¢
	·			· .		0
h						е
						0
i.	-			0		0
L.				0		ç
						0
t,				ò		e
ł.				0		0
b						0
1						

Total Check America a come any service differences a pro-

#### Cestification of Child Care Proceeditores

Cartifia d Local			er 1965 3988.07 Babu
Shares	Experii Harra	s .	

to contribute conservations are table and as store menching funds to draw available federal metching funds arouthan bed in the Ohild Dere and Development and (OODT) respletions of Table & SATA (MASE). Dysigning he has, the public and by sensed above contifier that the function public debuces

1. Insurant factor of Farsley or new factor of Farsle not factionality factor of the Society of Society of Farsley (Factor of Farsley)

5. and not used to match other federal Panis (

Represent coper-litures eligible fundades i metoix and
 de atives report accessive report accessive for additional independences programs or references dis. Non-CONSERVISION of GOD" resultations.

Statutions (Straffmontheater)

Standards - Authorized District/One extendion Administrator

<u>litia</u>

Daire.

Sand the signed cartification form and back-up documentation to:
Harris County Department of Education
efa CASE far Eidr
Attestine: Kinkerlee Finner
h fhan an Abhail a thaonn anns 6 200 Thair agus an Mhaill
Hunston, TZ 77822

Regular Board Meeting Meeting Date:	<b>)</b> January 15, 2020	e	6.D.1.
Title:	Contract renewal for 16/011MP for Fine Paper and Related Items		
Submitted For:	Joann Nichols, Choice Partners	Submitted By:	Cora Day
Recommended Action	: Approve	HCDE Goal(s):	4. Provide cost savings by leveraging tax dollars
Additional Resource Personnel:	•	Facilities/Technology Approval Needed?:	<b>/</b> None

Information

#### Posted Agenda Item:

**Contract renewal option for job no. 16/011MP for Fine Paper and Related Items with the following vendors:** Western-BRW Paper Company, Inc. dba Bosworth Papers Company, Inc. (#16/011MP-01), and Butler Business Products, LLC (#16/011MP-02) for the period 04/01/2020 through 03/31/2021.

#### Subject:

Choice Partners; Contract Renewal; Fine Paper and Related Items; Revenue Generating

#### Rationale:

The process enacted was a Request for Proposal (RFP). Seventy-five (75) invitations were extended for proposals. Five (5) responses were received of which three (3) were non-awarded, and two (2) were awarded. HCDE/Choice Partners contract no. 16/011MP was awarded for one (1) year from 04/01/2016 to 03/31/2017. The contract has the option for four (4) annual renewals.

HCDE/Choice Partners recommends exercising the fourth (4th) option for renewal period 04/01/2020 to 03/31/2021 for the vendors listed above in Posted Agenda Item. Anticipated revenue from contract no. 16/011MP will be an administrative fee of two percent (2%). This contract is governed by Texas Education Code 44.031.

 Fiscal Impact

 Included in FY budget Y/N:
 Y

 Included in current budget amendment Y/N:

**Attachments** 

#### Bosworth Paper Butler Business Products

#### Inbox Choice Partners Purchasing Alternate Purchasing Assistant Superintendent - Business Form Started By: Cora Day

#### Form Review

**Reviewed By** Jeff Drury Yaritza Roman Bill Monroe Jesus Amezcua

#### Date

12/13/2019 04:03 PM 12/16/2019 02:03 PM 12/16/2019 02:36 PM 01/05/2020 09:18 PM Started On: 12/09/2019 04:14 PM



December 20, 2018

#### Subject: Contract Renewal for 16/011MP for Fine Paper and Related Items for Harris Department of Education (HCDE)/Choice Partners Cooperative

Dear CP Vendor Partner:

Your contract with Choice Partners (CP), a division of Harris County Department of Education (HCDE) is scheduled to expire **March 31, 2020**. This contract has **one (1)** one-year annual renewal options remaining before final expiration. Choice Partners values this contract and is exercising the option to extend this contract for one year beginning **April 1, 2020**.

If you agree to renew this contract, please complete, sign and attach this letter under the "Response Attachments" section of the Choice Partners eBid System at <u>http://ww.choicepartners.org/vendor-login.php</u> by **December 3, 2019 at 2:00 p.m. central time**.

In addition, provide any updated pricing and/or discounts for your contract and attach a current copy of your certificate of insurance (if applicable) and any forms that may have changed since the original proposal was submitted.

If you have any questions or concerns, or need to discuss this contract renewal please contact Cora Day at 713-696-8208 or e-mail to <u>cora@choicepartners.org</u>.

Sincerely,

Jeff Drury, Director Choice Partners A division of Harris County Department of Education

Jesus J. Amezcua, PhD., CPA, RTSBA Assistant Superintendent for Business Services Harris County Department of Education

The individual signing below has authority to enter into this agreement on behalf of the Vendor.

Corporate Name:	Western-BRW Paper Co. INC - Bosworth Papus
Authorized Signature:	topla
Print Name:	Joseph Jordan
Title:	Executive Vice Physident
Date:	11-26-2019
Address:	PO BOX 40905
City, State, Zip Code:	Houston TX 71240
Phone:	713 460 5060
Email Address:	iti ordan @ bosworth papus, com
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·





December 20, 2018

#### Subject: Contract Renewal for 16/011MP for Fine Paper and Related Items for Harris Department of Education (HCDE)/Choice Partners Cooperative

Dear CP Vendor Partner:

Your contract with Choice Partners (CP), a division of Harris County Department of Education (HCDE) is scheduled to expire **March 31, 2020**. This contract has **one (1)** one-year annual renewal options remaining before final expiration. Choice Partners values this contract and is exercising the option to extend this contract for one year beginning **April 1, 2020**.

If you agree to renew this contract, please complete, sign and attach this letter under the "Response Attachments" section of the Choice Partners eBid System at <u>http://ww.choicepartners.org/vendor-login.php</u> by **December 3, 2019 at 2:00 p.m. central time**.

In addition, provide any updated pricing and/or discounts for your contract and attach a current copy of your certificate of insurance (if applicable) and any forms that may have changed since the original proposal was submitted.

If you have any questions or concerns, or need to discuss this contract renewal please contact Cora Day at 713-696-8208 or e-mail to <u>cora@choicepartners.org</u>.

Sincerely,

Jeff Drury, Director Choice Partners A division of Harris County Department of Education

Jesus J. Amezcua, PhD., CPA, RTSBA Assistant Superintendent for Business Services Harris County Department of Education

Corporate Name:	Butter Busigess Products
Authorized Signature:	
Print Name:	Stacy Duke
Title:	President
Date:	11/27/2019
Address:	6942 Signat Dr.
City, State, Zip Code:	Howston. TX 7041
Phone:	(713)461-2938
Email Address:	Sduke@butterbusinessproducts.com



Regular Board Meeting Meeting Date:	<b>)</b> January 15, 2020	(	6.D.2.
Title:	Contract renewal for 16/022CG for Carpet C	leaning Service & Relat	ed Items
Submitted For:	Joann Nichols, Choice Partners	Submitted By:	Cora Day
Recommended Action	: Approve	HCDE Goal(s):	4. Provide cost savings by leveraging tax dollars
Additional Resource Personnel:	Joann Nichols, Jeff Drury, Richard Vela, Yaritza Roman, Bill Monroe and Dr. Jesus Amezcua	Facilities/Technology Approval Needed?:	<b>y</b> None

#### Posted Agenda Item:

**Contract renewal option for job no. 16/022CG for Carpet Cleaning and Related items with the following vendors:** GMW Quality Cleaning Solutions, dba Hospitality Cleaning Solutions, LLC (#16/022CG-03), and The Kings Southern Division, LLC (#16/022CG-04) for the period 04/19/2020 through 04/18/2021.

#### Subject:

Choice Partners; Contract Renewal; Carpet Cleaning and Related Items; Revenue Generating

#### Rationale:

Purchasing

Assistant Superintendent - Business

The process enacted was a Request for Proposal (RFP). Sixty-six (66) invitations were extended for proposals. Five (5) responses were received of which one (1) was non-awarded, and four (4) were awarded. HCDE/Choice Partners contract no. 16/022CG was awarded for one (1) year from 04/19/2016 to 04/18/2017. The contract has the option for four (4) annual renewals.

HCDE/Choice Partners recommends exercising the fourth (4th) option for renewal period 04/19/2020 to 04/18/2021 for the vendor listed above in Posted Agenda Item. Anticipated revenue from contract no. 16/022CG will be an administrative fee of two percent (2%). This contract is governed by Texas Education Code 44.031.

	Fiscal Impact	
Included in FY budget Y/N:	Y	
Included in current budget amend	ment Y/N: N	

**.** . .

Bill Monroe

Jesus Amezcua

	Attachments		
Hospitality Cleaning Kings			
	Form Review		
Inbox	Reviewed By	Date	
Choice Partners	Jeff Drury	12/13/2019 04:05 PM	
	och brury		

12/16/2019 02:38 PM

01/05/2020 09:18 PM

42

# CO CHOICE" The Right Resources. Right Now

November 20, 2019

Subject: Contract Renewal for 16/022CG for Carpet Cleaning and Related Items for Harris Department of Education (HCDE)/Choice Partners Cooperative

**Dear CP Vendor Partner:** 

Your contract with Choice Partners (CP), a division of Harris County Department of Education (HCDE) is

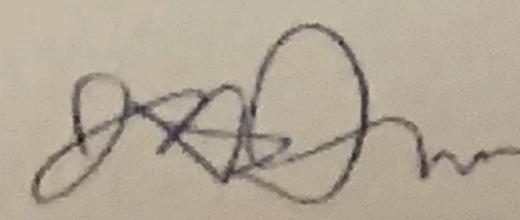
scheduled to expire April 18, 2020. This contract has one (1) one-year annual renewal options remaining before final expiration. Choice Partners values this contract and is exercising the option to extend this contract for one year beginning April 19, 2020.

If you agree to renew this contract, please complete, sign and attach this letter under the "Response Attachments" section of the Choice Partners eBid System at http://ww.choicepartners.org/vendor-login.php by December 3, 2019 at 2:00 p.m. central time.

In addition, provide any updated pricing and/or discounts for your contract and attach a current copy of your certificate of insurance (if applicable) and any forms that may have changed since the original proposal was submitted.

If you have any questions or concerns, or need to discuss this contract renewal please contact Cora Day at 713-696-8208 or e-mail to cora@choicepartners.org.

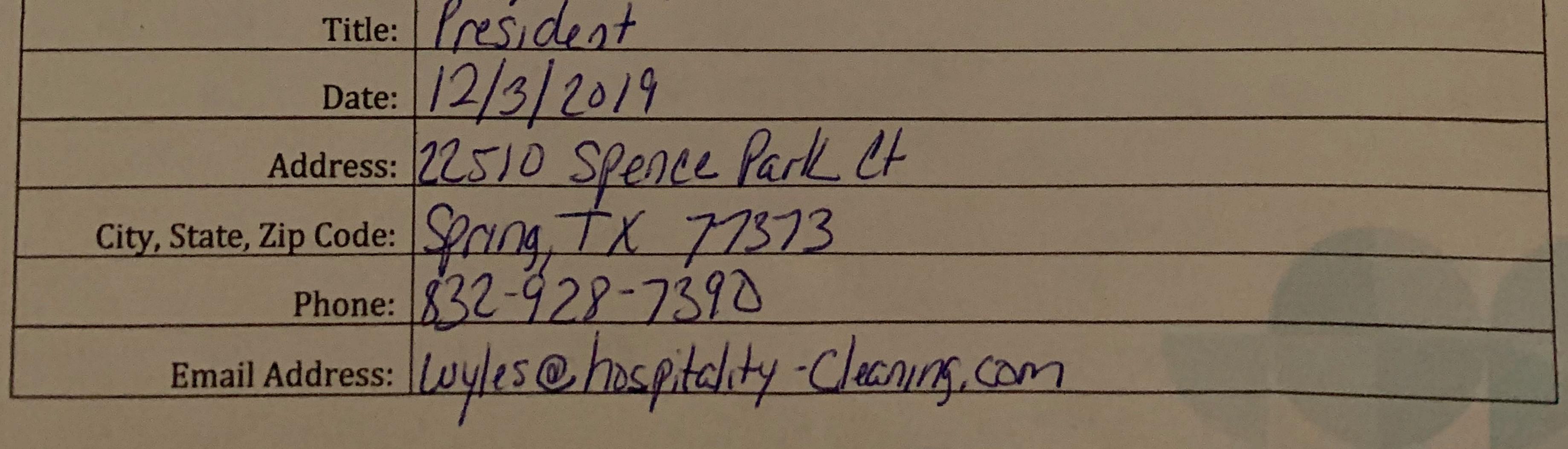
## Sincerely,



Jeff Drury, Director **Choice Partners** A division of Harris County Department of Education

Jesus J. Amezcua, PhD., CPA, RTSBA Assistant Superintendent for Business Services Harris County Department of Education

Corporate Name:	CMW Quelity Cleaning Solutions dba Hospitality Cleaning Solutions
Authorized Signature:	HD '
Print Name:	Gregory Wyles





November 20, 2019

#### Subject: Contract Renewal for 16/022CG for Carpet Cleaning and Related Items for Harris Department of Education (HCDE)/Choice Partners Cooperative

#### Dear CP Vendor Partner:

Your contract with Choice Partners (CP), a division of Harris County Department of Education (HCDE) is scheduled to expire **April 18, 2020.** This contract has **one (1)** one-year annual renewal options remaining before final expiration. Choice Partners values this contract and is exercising the option to extend this contract for one year beginning **April 19, 2020**.

If you agree to renew this contract, please complete, sign and attach this letter under the "Response Attachments" section of the Choice Partners eBid System at <u>http://ww.choicepartners.org/vendor-login.php</u> by **December 3, 2019 at 2:00 p.m. central time**.

In addition, provide any updated pricing and/or discounts for your contract and attach a current copy of your certificate of insurance (if applicable) and any forms that may have changed since the original proposal was submitted.

If you have any questions or concerns, or need to discuss this contract renewal please contact Cora Day at 713-696-8208 or e-mail to <u>cora@choicepartners.org</u>.

Sincerely,

Jeff Drury, Director Choice Partners A division of Harris County Department of Education

Jesus J. Amezcua, PhD., CPA, RTSBA Assistant Superintendent for Business Services Harris County Department of Education

Corporate Name:	Theking's Southern Division 21C
Authorized Signature:	pland 1. See
Print Name:	Paul D. Cagle
Title:	President
Date:	12/9/19
Address:	1634 W Sam Houston Phing N
City, State, Zip Code:	Houston TX 77043
Phone:	832-468-1110
Email Address:	paule hingsclean. Com



Regular Board Meetin	g	6	.D.3.
Meeting Date:	January 15, 2020		
Title:	Contract renewal for 18/016CG for Construct Services and Related Items	tion Photographic Docur	nentation
Submitted For:	Joann Nichols, Choice Partners	Submitted By:	Cora Day
Recommended Action	: Approve	HCDE Goal(s):	4. Provide cost savings by leveraging tax dollars
Additional Resource Personnel:	Joann Nichols, Jeff Drury, Richard Vela, Yaritza Roman, Bill Monroe and Dr. Jesus Amezcua	Facilities/Technology Approval Needed?:	None

#### Posted Agenda Item:

**Contract renewal option for job no. 18/016CG for Construction Photographic Documentation Services and Related Items with the following vendor:** Multivista Systems, LLC dba Multivista (#18/016CG-01) for the period 04/18/2020 through 04/17/2021.

#### Subject:

Choice Partners; Contract Renewal; Construction Photographic Documentation Services and Related Items; Revenue Generating

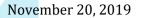
#### Rationale:

The process enacted was a Request for Proposal (RFP). Fifty-four (54) invitations were extended for proposals. One (1) response was received and awarded. HCDE/Choice Partners contract no. 18/016CG was awarded for one (1) year from 4/18/2018 to 04/17/2019. The contract has the option for four (4) annual renewals.

HCDE/Choice Partners recommends exercising the second (2nd) option for renewal period 04/18/2020 to 04/17/2021 for the vendor listed above in Posted Agenda Item. Anticipated revenue from contract no. 18/016CG will be an administrative fee of two percent (2%). This contract is governed by Texas Education Code 44.031.

	Fiscal Impact	
Included in FY budget Y/N:	Y	
Included in current budget amendn	nent Y/N: N	

	Attachments		
Multivista			
	Form Review		
Inbox	Reviewed By	Date	
Choice Partners	Jeff Drury	12/13/2019 04:02 PM	
Purchasing Alternate	Yaritza Roman	12/16/2019 02:02 PM	
Purchasing	Bill Monroe	12/16/2019 02:35 PM	
Assistant Superintendent - Business	Jesus Amezcua	01/05/2020 09:17 PM	45





#### Subject: Contract Renewal for #18/016CG and Construction Photographic Documentation Services and Related Items for Harris Department of Education (HCDE)/Choice Partners Cooperative

Dear CP Vendor Partner:

Your contract with Choice Partners (CP), a division of Harris County Department of Education (HCDE) is scheduled to expire **April 17, 2020**. This contract has **three (3)** one-year annual renewal options remaining before final expiration. Choice Partners values this contract and is exercising the option to extend this contract for one year beginning **April 18, 2020**.

If you agree to renew this contract, please complete, sign and attach this letter under the "Response Attachments" section of the Choice Partners eBid System <u>http://www.choicepartners.org/vendor-login.php</u> **December 3, 2019 at 2:00 p.m. central time**.

In addition, provide any updated pricing and/or discounts for your contract and attach a current copy of your certificate of insurance (if applicable) and any forms that may have changed since the original proposal was submitted.

If you have any questions or concerns, or need to discuss this contract renewal please contact Cora Day at 713-696-8208 or e-mail to <u>cora@choicepartners.org</u>.

Sincerely,

Jeff Drury, Director Choice Partners A division of Harris County Department of Education

Jesus J. Amezcua, PhD., CPA, RTSBA Assistant Superintendent for Business Services Harris County Department of Education

Corporate Name:	Multivista Systems, LLC
Authorized Signature:	Patrick Hogan
Print Name:	Patrick Hogan
Title:	Director, Sales Operations
Date:	December 2, 2019
Address:	5345 Spring Valley Road
City, State, Zip Code:	Dallas, TX 75254
Phone:	(888) 811-8477
Email Address:	p.hogan@multivista.com with copy to d.greer@multivista.com



Regular Board Meeting Meeting Date:	<b>)</b> January 15, 2020	(	6.D.4.
Title:	Contract Renewal for 19/028KC for Medicaid	Claiming & Billing Serv	vices
Submitted For:	Joann Nichols, Choice Partners	Submitted By:	Cora Day
Recommended Action	: Approve	HCDE Goal(s):	4. Provide cost savings by leveraging tax dollars
Additional Resource Personnel:	Joann Nichols, Jeff Drury, Richard Vela, Yaritza Roman, Bill Monroe and Dr. Jesus Amezcua	Facilities/Technology Approval Needed?:	y None

#### Posted Agenda Item:

Contract renewal option for job no. 19/028KC for Medicaid Claiming & Billing Services with the following vendors: Houston Independent School District (HISD) (#19/028KC-01); MSB Consulting Group, LLC (#19/028KC-02), and Sivic Solutions Group, LLC (#19/028KC-03) for the period 04/17/2020 through 04/16/2021.

#### Subject:

Choice Partners Cooperative; Contract Renewal; Medicaid Claiming & Billing Services; Revenue Generating

#### Rationale:

The process enacted was a Request for Proposal (RFP). Six hundred-fourteen (614) invitations were extended for proposals. Four (4) responses were received of which one (1) was non-awarded, and three (3) were awarded. HCDE/Choice Partners contract no. 19/028KC was awarded for one (1) year from 04/17/2019 to 04/16/2020. The contract has the option for up to three (3) annual renewals.

HCDE/Choice Partners recommends exercising the first (1st) option for renewal period 04/17/2020 to 04/16/2021 to the vendors listed above in Posted Agenda Item. Anticipated revenue from contract no. 19/028KC will be an administrative fee of five percent (5%). This contract is governed by Texas Education Code 44.031.

	Fiscal Impact	
Included in FY budget Y/N:	Y	
Included in current budget amendment Y/N: N		
	Attachments	
Houston ISD		
MSB Consulting		
Sivic Solutions Group		
	Form Review	
Inbox	Reviewed By	Date

Jeff Drury



November 20, 2019

#### Subject: Contract Renewal for #19/028KC for Medicaid Claiming & Billing Services Including SHARS, MAC & Non-IEP Medicaid Programs for Harris Department of Education (HCDE)/Choice Partners Cooperative

Dear CP Vendor Partner:

Your contract with Choice Partners (CP), a division of Harris County Department of Education (HCDE) is scheduled to expire **April 16, 2020**. This contract has **three (3)** one-year annual renewal options remaining before final expiration. Choice Partners values this contract and is exercising the option to extend this contract for one year beginning **April 17, 2020**.

If you agree to renew this contract, please complete, sign and attach this letter under the "Response Attachments" section of the Choice Partners eBid System <u>http://www.choicepartners.org/vendor-login.php</u> December 3, 2019 at 2:00 p.m. central time.

In addition, provide any updated pricing and/or discounts for your contract and attach a current copy of your certificate of insurance (if applicable) and any forms that may have changed since the original proposal was submitted.

If you have any questions or concerns, or need to discuss this contract renewal please contact Cora Day at 713-696-8208 or e-mail to <u>cora@choicepartners.org</u>.

Sincerely,

Jeff Drury, Director Choice Partners A division of Harris County Department of Education

Jesus J. Amezcua, PhD., CPA, RTSBA Assistant Superintendent for Business Services Harris County Department of Education

Corporate Name:	Houston ISD-MFCS	
Authorized Signature:	Prichael Donzhlez	
Print Name:	MICHAEL GONZALEZ	
Title:	General Manager	
Date:	Dec. 13,2019	
Address:	5827 Chimney Rock The	180
City, State, Zip Code:	Houston TX. 77081	
Phone:	713 556-9125	
Email Address:	Cholmest@ houstonoct.org	
	MGONZALLI@ noustonisd.org	





#### Subject: Contract Renewal for #19/028KC for Medicaid Claiming & Billing Services Including SHARS, MAC & Non-IEP Medicaid Programs for Harris Department of Education (HCDE)/Choice Partners Cooperative

Dear CP Vendor Partner:

Your contract with Choice Partners (CP), a division of Harris County Department of Education (HCDE) is scheduled to expire **April 16, 2020**. This contract has **three (3)** one-year annual renewal options remaining before final expiration. Choice Partners values this contract and is exercising the option to extend this contract for one year beginning **April 17, 2020**.

If you agree to renew this contract, please complete, sign and attach this letter under the "Response Attachments" section of the Choice Partners eBid System <u>http://www.choicepartners.org/vendor-login.php</u> **December 3, 2019 at 2:00 p.m. central time**.

In addition, provide any updated pricing and/or discounts for your contract and attach a current copy of your certificate of insurance (if applicable) and any forms that may have changed since the original proposal was submitted.

If you have any questions or concerns, or need to discuss this contract renewal please contact Cora Day at 713-696-8208 or e-mail to <u>cora@choicepartners.org</u>.

Sincerely,

Jeff Drury, Director Choice Partners A division of Harris County Department of Education

Jesus J. Amezcua, PhD., CPA, RTSBA Assistant Superintendent for Business Services Harris County Department of Education

Corporate Name:	MSB Consulting Group LLC
Authorized Signature:	Chapity Wight
<u>~</u>	Ciput J
Print Name:	Chasity Wright
Title:	CEO
Date:	December 2, 2019
Address:	12885 Research Blvd, Suite 204
City, State, Zip Code:	Austin, Texas 78750
Phone:	518-210-8279
Email Address:	cwright@msbconnect.com







#### November 20, 2019

#### Subject: Contract Renewal for #19/028KC for Medicaid Claiming & Billing Services Including SHARS, MAC & Non-IEP Medicaid Programs for Harris Department of Education (HCDE)/Choice Partners Cooperative

Dear CP Vendor Partner:

Your contract with Choice Partners (CP), a division of Harris County Department of Education (HCDE) is scheduled to expire **April 16, 2020**. This contract has **three (3)** one-year annual renewal options remaining before final expiration. Choice Partners values this contract and is exercising the option to extend this contract for one year beginning **April 17, 2020**.

If you agree to renew this contract, please complete, sign and attach this letter under the "Response Attachments" section of the Choice Partners eBid System <u>http://www.choicepartners.org/vendor-login.php</u> **December 3, 2019 at 2:00 p.m. central time**.

In addition, provide any updated pricing and/or discounts for your contract and attach a current copy of your certificate of insurance (if applicable) and any forms that may have changed since the original proposal was submitted.

If you have any questions or concerns, or need to discuss this contract renewal please contact Cora Day at 713-696-8208 or e-mail to <u>cora@choicepartners.org</u>.

Sincerely,

Jeff Drury, Director Choice Partners A division of Harris County Department of Education

Jesus J. Amezcua, PhD., CPA, RTSBA Assistant Superintendent for Business Services Harris County Department of Education

The individual signing below has authority to enter into this agreement on behalf of the Vendor.

Corporate Name:	Sivic Solutions Group, LLC
Authorized Signature:	Chúc Degi
Print Name:	Eric D. Seguin
Title:	Senior Vice President, Solix, Inc.
Date;	12/3/2019
Address:	30 Lanidex Plaza West.
City, State, Zip Code:	Parsippany, NJ 07054
Phone:	973-581-6700
Email Address:	Eric.Seguin@solixinc.com



Division of Harris County Department of Education 6005 Westview Dr., Houston, TX 77055 713.696.2122 877.696.2122 www.ChoicePartners.org

Regular Board Meetin Meeting Date:	g January 15, 2020		6.D.5.
Title:	Contract Award for 20/014MR for Motor & A Lubricants & Related Items	viation Fuels, Alternativ	e Fuels,
Submitted For:	Joann Nichols, Choice Partners	Submitted By:	Cora Day
Recommended Action	: Approve	HCDE Goal(s):	4. Provide cost savings by leveraging tax dollars
Additional Resource Personnel:	Joann Nichols, Jeff Drury, Richard Vela, Yaritza Roman, Bill Monroe and Dr. Jesus Amezcua	Facilities/Technolog Approval Needed?:	<b>y</b> None

#### Posted Agenda Item:

Contract award for job no. 20/014MR for Motor & Aviation Fuel, Alternative Fuels, Lubricants & Related Items with the following vendors: R&C Distributors, LLC dba Blender Direct (#20/014MR-01); Liberty Equipment Sales, Inc. (#20/014MR-02); Petroleum Traders Corporation (#20/014MR-03), and Jaguar Fueling Services, LLC for the period 01/15/2020 through 01/14/2021.

#### Subject:

Choice Partners; Contract Award; Motor & Aviation Fuel, Alternative Fuels; Lubricants & Related Items; Revenue Generating

#### Rationale:

The process enacted was Request for Proposal (RFP) to acquire proposals from vendors to provide Motor & Aviation Fuel, Alternative Fuels, Lubricants & Related Items to HCDE/Choice Partners members.

One hundred seventy-one (171) invitations were extended for proposals. Seven (7) responses were received from vendors. Each response was reviewed for compliance with the requirements of RFP no. 20/014MR. All responses that met the criteria and requirements of the RFP were evaluated and scored. Three (3) vendors were non-awarded, and four (4) vendors offering best value to HCDE/Choice Partners and its members were selected for award.

HCDE/Choice Partners recommends award of a one (1) year contract from 01/15/2020 to 01/14/2021 to the vendors stated above in Posted Agenda Item. Contract no. 20/014MR has the option for up to three (3) annual renewals. Anticipated revenue from contract no. 20/014MR will be an administrative fee of \$0.01 per gallon for all fuels and two-percent (2%) for lubricants and related items under this contract. This contract is governed by Texas Education Code 44.031.

	Fiscal Impact	
Included in FY budget Y/N:	Y	
Included in current budget amend	ment Y/N: N	
	Attachments	



#### Harris County Department of Education Choice Partners Proposal Recommendation Form Program Review [This form is used to document due diligence by Recommendation Committee]

To: From:	Purchasing Division Recommendation Committee	
Kristi Nichols Monique Joseph Stephen Kendrick	Choice Partners Choice Partners Choice Partners	
Job (Bid or RFP#) and Name:	20/014MR	Motor & Aviation Fuel, Lubricants & Related Items
Board Meeting Date: Date:	1/15/2020 12/10/2019	Wolff & Aviaton Fuel, Eublicants & Related Items
Procurement Requirements Available:		

	Under \$2,500 (Requires Division Director and Asst Supt. Approval)
	From \$2,500 to \$50,000 (Requires Buyer, Purchasing Director/CFO Approval)
	Over \$50,000 (per CH Local)
<u>X</u>	Cooperative Programs (Requires Board Approval)

I certify that I have reviewed the attached RFP and certify that all of my actions as a Recommendations Committee Member are within the procurement requirements in accordance with local Board Policies (CH local/legal) and legal (federal and state) policies and administrative guidelines set by the Business Office and Purchasing Division.

I certify that I have adhered to the Purchasing Policies of HCDE concerning the review of this RFP to include policies on conflict of interest (CIQ).

I certify that I am aware of all purchasing policies (CH Local and CH Legal) and administrative procedures of HCDE.

I certify that I am aware of the penalties of not following the purchasing policies and procedures and in specific with section 44.032 of the Texas Education Code which deals with the penalties related to sequential or component purchases.

I further certify that I recommend the execution of a contract after Board approval.

(Note: This form is required of all jobs (bids and RFPs) prepared by all buyers & Director)

#### Justification:

(Any information that pertains to this job (bid or RFP)

#### 20/014MR Motor & Aviation Fuel, Lubricants & Related Items

Choice Partners members will utilize this contract for Motor & Aviation Fuel, Lubricants & Related Items

This contract will provide a discounted price, superior quality, and comply with state purchasing requirements as stated in TEC §44.031.

This job was competitively bid and advertised. The result of the bid generated the following responses:

Invitations were sent to	171	vendors
HCDE received	7	responses (see attached evaluation summary).

#### **Recommendation:**

HCDE is recommending with Choice Partners Cooperative for Blender Direct; Jaguar Fueling Services; Liberty Equipment Sales, Inc; and Petroleum Traders Corporation.



#### Harris County Department of Education Choice Partners Instructions to Recommendation Committee

#### [This form is used to document due diligence by Recommendation Committee]

То:	Recommendation Committee
From Choice Partners - Contract Manager:	Michael Robles
Job (Bid or RFP) # and Name:	20/014MR
	Motor & Aviation Fuel, Lubricants & Related Items
Board Meeting Date:	1/15/2020
Today's Date:	12/10/2019

Attached are the following materials for your review and possible recommendation to the Superintendent and the Board of Trustees:

Buyer Certification Bid Tabulation Copy of the Job (Bid or RFP) responses Set of Specs will be available for your review

Your responsibility for review of this job (bid of RFP) is to make sure that HCDE receives the best value for the goods and services sought. Please review the attached job (bid or RFP) and certify that all of the procurement requirements have been met in accordance with local Board Policies and legal (federal and state) policies and administrative guidelines set by the Business Office and the Purchasing Division.

Please remember to adhere to section 44.032 of the Texas Education Code, "Enforcement of Purchase Procedures: Criminal Penalties; Removal; Ineligibility" which deal with the penalties related to component, separate, and sequential purchases. In addition, Board policy CH Local and Legal are required to be met as part of your contractual obligation with HCDE.

It should be noted that if a required document is not provided by the bidder, the Purchasing Division will not be able to make a recommendation and or issue a purchase order.

Please review the responses to the job (bid or RFP) and submit the following forms by the required deadline for the next available Board Meeting:

#### Signed Certification and Recommendation Form

If any technicalities or changes need to be made, these must be addressed in the recommendation and presented as such to the Superintendent and the Board of Trustees.

#### Agenda Item (Prepared by Buyer handling the job/bid or RFP)

Once, a recommendation is approved by the Board, the Purchasing Division will issue an award letter and request that any pending bonds or contracts be submitted within 5 days to the District.



#### Harris County Department of Education Choice Partners Effectiveness and Compliance Review Form

#### [This form is used to document due diligence by Recommendation Committee]

To: Purchasing Audit File and Jesus J. Amezcua, CPA, Assistant Supt. for Business	
From Contract Manager:	Michael Robles
Purchasing Dept:	Kendra Jackson, Assistant Director
Job- Bid or RFP# and Name:	20/014MR
	Motor & Aviation Fuel, Lubricants & Related Items
Board Meeting Date:	1/15/2020
Date:	12/10/2019

#### Procurement Requirements Available:

Check One

	Under \$2,500 (Requires Division Director and Asst Supt. Approval)
	From \$2,500 to \$50,000 (Requires Buyer, Purchasing Director/CFO Approval)
	Over \$50,000 (per CH Local)
X	Cooperative Programs (Requires Board Approval)

I certify that I have reviewed the attached job (bid or RFP) and certify that all of my actions as a Recommendations Committee Member are within the procurement requirements in accordance with Local Board Policies (CH Local/Legal) and Legal (Federal and State) policies and administrative guidelines set by the Business Office and the Purchasing Division.

I certify that I have adhered to the Purchasing Policies of HCDE concerning the review of this job (bid or RFP) to include policies on conflict of interest.

I certify that I am aware of all purchasing policies (CH Local and CH Legal) and administrative procedures of HCDE.

I certify that I am aware of the penalties of not following the purchasing policies and procedures and in specific with section 44.032 of the Texas Education Code which deals with the penalties related to sequential or component purchases. I further certify that I recommend the issuance of a purchase order after Board approval and execution of a contract.

(Note: This form is required of all jobs (bids and RFPs) prepared by all buyers and Director)

Evaluation Criteria -20/014MR Motor & Aviation Fuel, Alternative Fuels, Lubricants & Related Items		Total Weighted Value	Petroleum Traders Corporatio n	Liberty Equipment Sales, Inc.	BLENDER DIRECT (R&C DISTRIBUT ORS,LLC)	Sun Coast Resources, Inc.	Jaguar Fueling Services	ATLANTIC PETROLEU M (ATLANTIC PETROLEU	Sundance Fuels, Ltd.
<ul> <li>(1) Price</li> <li>(1) Price</li> <li>Overall Cost of Program</li> <li>Pricing as determined by the proposal submitted</li> <li>Pricing may also be based upon usage and coverage</li> </ul>		40	36	33.67	38.67	33.33	30.67	33.67	28
(2) Vendor's experience and reputation References for local governmental entities and with a purchasing cooperative program Local government agencies within the past 5 years Other projects completed within the past 10 years		20	10	11.67	11.67	10	14.33	5.00	6.67
(3) Quality of Vendor's products/services and extent to which the products/services meet HCDE and HCDE members' needs: Project Management Infrastructure Solutions Quality of Vendor's Products/Service Demonstrated Ability to Perform		25	21	18.00	14.33	14	16.67	11.33	13.33
(4) Impact on the ability of HCDE members to comply with laws and rules relating to HUB/MWBE/SBE/PDBE/DBE		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(5) Whether Vendor's financial capability is appropriate to the size and scope of the pr oject and the total long-term cost to HCDE and HCDE members to acquire the products/service		ט	ۍ ۲	4.00	4	4.33	4.33	3.67	4.33
<ul> <li>(6) For a contract for good s and services, other than goods and services related to telecommunications and information services, building construction and maintenance, or instructional materials, whether the Vendor or the Vendor's ultimate parent company or majority owner:</li> <li>(A) has its principal place of business in this state; or</li> <li>(B) employs at least 500 persons in this state</li> </ul>		0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0	o
(7) Vendor's past relationship with HCDE/CP		5	4	0	4.33	2	3.33	1.67	2.33
(8) Marketing Plan		ى م	2.67	3.33	2.67	٢	1.00	4.33	1.67
Total				70.67	75.67	64.67	70.33	59.67	56.33
Evaluation committee for this RFP: Kristi Nichols Monique Joseph Stephen Kendrick		Invitations sent to 171 prospective bidders Contracts are in accordance with TEC 44.031 It is recommended that the following awards of annual contracts: <u>Contract</u> Vendor 20/014MR -01 Biender Direct	prospective bidders ance with TEC 44.031 the following awards of <u>Vendor</u> Blender Direct	bidders 44.031 vards of annu	al contracts:				
Non-Responsive Non-Awarded Award Threshold of 70	ю 4	20/014MR -02 20/014MR -03 20/014MR -04	Liberty Equipment Sales Petroleum Traders Corp Jaguar Fueling Services	Liberty Equipment Sales, Inc Petroleum Traders Corporation Jaguar Fueling Services	ation				
Total Responses	7								

### Harris County Department of Education Participation Detail as of 12/13/2019 02:10:35 PM (CT)

#### **Bid Information**

Bid Creator Email Phone Fax	Mr. Michael Robles Procurement Coordinator mrobles@hcde-texas.org (713) 696-2112
Bid Number	20/014MR Addendum 1
Title	Motor & Aviation Fuel, Alternative Fuels, Lubricants & Related Items
Bid Type	Request for Proposal
Issue Date	10/18/2019 05:01 PM (CT)
Close Date	11/20/2019 02:00:00 PM (CT)

#### Participation Summary

Company Name	City, State	Invitation Date	Status	Status Date	Response Date
1-800 Radiator & AC (Fritzer Interests Inc.)	Houston, TX	10/18/2019	-		
365 Paving & Construction LLC	Mission, TX	10/18/2019			
3T Federal Solutions, LLC	Austin, TX	10/18/2019			
A. Bargas & Associates, LLC	San Antonio, TX		Unsubmitted	11/07/2019	
AAA Painting	Houston, TX	10/18/2019			
advanced fleet maintenance	Cleveland, TX	10/18/2019			
AdvanceTec Industries Inc	Miami, FL	10/18/2019			
Alabama	Montgomery, AL	10/18/2019			
All Tire Supply Company	Houston, TX	10/18/2019			
Allen & Kerber Auto Supply	La Porte, TX	10/18/2019			
Alspaugh's Ace Hardware in The Woodlands, LLC	The Woodlands, TX	10/18/2019			
American Equipment & Trailer, Inc	Lubbock, TX	10/18/2019			
American Lube Center - 2510 LLC	Bryan, TX	10/18/2019			
American Medical Institute Inc (N/A)	Houston, TX	10/18/2019			
Anderson Hydra Platforms, Inc.	York, SC	10/18/2019			
Aretex	Porter, TX	10/18/2019			
Arrow Magnolia International Inc.	Dallas, TX	10/18/2019			
ATLANTIC PETROLEUM (ATLANTIC	HOUSTON, TX	10/18/2019	Submitted	11/10/2019	11/10/2019
PETROLEUM & MINERAL RESOURCES, INC)					
AZUGA, INC.	FREMONT,, CA	10/18/2019			
Batteries Plus Bulb #949 - Conroe (Fordfam	Conroe, TX		Viewed	11/13/2019	
Enterprises, LLC)					
Battery Systems, Inc	Garden Grove, CA	10/18/2019			
Baygas Propane (Wells Propane, Inc.)	Angleton, TX	10/18/2019			
bayway chevrolet	pearland, TX	10/18/2019			
BLENDER DIRECT (R&C DISTRIBUTORS,LLC)	Houston, TX	10/18/2019	Submitted	11/15/2019	11/15/2019
Bruckner Truck Sales, Inc.	Dallas, TX	10/18/2019			
California	West Sacramento, CA	10/18/2019			
Capital Fire Protection	Houston, TX		Viewed	11/12/2019	
Carr's Tire & Automotive	Baytown, TX	10/18/2019			
CCP INDUSTRIES (The Tranzonic Companies)	Richmond Heights, OH	10/18/2019			
CHAMPION AWARDS	Weslaco, TX		No Bid	11/19/2019	11/19/2019
CHAR SISTERS PETROLEUM,LLC (FOUR	AUSTIN, TX	10/18/2019			
SISTERS PETROLEUM,LLC)					
Chemoil Corporation	Stamford, CT	10/18/2019			
Child Care Associates	FORT WORTH, TX	10/18/2019			
Citelum US, Inc.	Houston, TX		Viewed	11/19/2019	
Classic Sports, LLC	Spring, TX		No Bid	11/06/2019	11/06/2019
Clean Ayr (Ayr Data, Inc.)	Desoto, TX	10/18/2019			
Connecticut	Hartford, CT	10/18/2019			
Construction Journal	Stuart, FL	10/18/2019			
CPI Fluids	Pearland, TX	10/18/2019			
Creative Bus Sales	Irving, TX	10/18/2019			
CypherWorx, Inc.	Rochester, NY	10/18/2019			

D & D Supply (Lube Lizard, LLC DBA D&D	San Antonio, TX	10/18/2019			
Supply)		40/40/0040			
D&M Leasing (Commercial Vehicle Leasing, LP)	Fort Worth, TX	10/18/2019			
Delaware	Dover, DE	10/18/2019			
Delegard Tool of Texas	Houston, TX	10/18/2019			
Diplomat Petroleum, LLC	Sugar Land, TX	10/18/2019			
DNB Enterprises, Inc.	Magnolia, TX	10/18/2019			
Don Hart's Radiator Service Center, Inc.	Waller, TX	10/18/2019			
Eillac Supply CO (Ricky Small) EJ Ward Inc	Houston, TX San Antonio, TX	10/18/2019 10/18/2019			
Encore Industrial Products, LLC	Houston, TX				
Energy Saving Advisor Distributors	Dallas, TX	10/18/2019 10/18/2019			
Enterprise Fleet Management	Austin, TX	10/18/2019			
EV TECH Inc.	Addison, TX	10/18/2019			
Express Fleet Service	Houston, TX	10/18/2019			
Fastenal Company	Winona, MN	10/18/2019			
Fleet Analytics, LLC					
	Suwanee, GA	10/18/2019			
Fleet IQ (MVC Technology, LLC)		10/18/2019			
Florida	Tallahassee, FL	10/18/2019			
Fors Lux Group (Fors Lux Group Corporation)	Houston, TX	10/18/2019			
	Dallas, TX	10/18/2019			
FUEL STREAMERS INC	Houston, TX	10/18/2019	\// average	44/44/0040	
Fullidity LLC	Houston, TX	40/40/0040	Viewed	11/11/2019	
Genuine Parts Co. dba NAPA Auto Parts	Houston, TX	10/18/2019			
Globe Electric Supply (Globe Electric Supply,	Houston, TX	10/18/2019			
Inc.)					
Gold Star Petroleum, Inc	Spring, TX	10/18/2019			
GSI Highway	Dallas, TX	10/18/2019			
Gulf Coast Nut & Bolt LLC	Corpus Christi, TX	10/18/2019			
Henrich Equipment Co., Inc.	West Babylon, NY	10/18/2019			
Horns Crew Trucking (Alvin Horn)	Longview, TX	10/18/2019			
Houston Bus Services (Houston Bus Service)	Houston, TX		No Bid	11/12/2019	11/12/2019
Illinois	Chicago, IL	10/18/2019			
Impac Fleet (Fleetcard, Inc)	THE WOODLANDS, TX	10/18/2019			
Indiana	Indianapolis, IN	10/18/2019			
Indigo Energy	Gainesville, GA	10/18/2019			
Iowa State	Des Moines, IA	10/18/2019			
J.S. West Propane (J.S. West and Companies)	Modesto, CA	10/18/2019			
Jaguar Fueling Services	Humble, TX	10/18/2019	Submitted	11/20/2019	11/20/2019
Janecek Performance & Equipment	Wylie, TX	10/18/2019			
JASPER ENGINES AND TRANSMISSIONS	JASPER, IN	10/18/2019			
JESCO Environmental & Geotechnical Services	Jennings, LA	10/18/2019			
Kacal's Auto & Truck Service (kacal's oil & gas)	Houston, TX	10/18/2019			
KANKO (Floyd's Chores & Odd Jobs)	Dallas, TX	10/18/2019			
Kansas	Topeka, KS	10/18/2019			
KMD Hospitality (KMD Hospitality LLC)	Humble, TX	10/18/2019			
Kwik Kar Lube N Tune (Doomsie Inc)	Irving, TX	10/18/2019			
Lawson Products, Inc.	Des Plaines, IL	10/18/2019			
LEGR Wheels Tires and More LLC	mission, TX	10/18/2019			
Liberty Equipment Sales, Inc.	Houston, TX	10/18/2019	Submitted	11/20/2019	11/20/2019
LilyPadEV	Lenexa, KS	10/18/2019			
Local Care EMS Inc. (Local Care EMS)	Houston, TX	10/18/2019			
Logistical Concepts LLC	Humble, TX	10/18/2019			
Lonestar Petroleum, LP	Houston, TX	10/18/2019			
Lykins Energy Solutions (Lykins Oil Company)	Milford, OH	10/18/2019			
Mac Haik Ford Pasadena	Pasadena, TX	10/18/2019			
Mansfield Oil Company of Gainesville, Inc.	Gainesville, GA	10/18/2019	Viewed	11/11/2019	
Martin eagle Oil Company, Inc.	Denton, TX	10/18/2019			
Massachusetts	Boston, MA	10/18/2019			
McKenna Contracting, Inc	Spring, TX		No Bid	11/06/2019	11/06/2019
Mercy Air, LLC	Montgomery, TX	10/18/2019			
Mid South Lubrication Systems (Mid South Engine		10/18/2019			
and Machine)					
Midtex Oil LP	New Braunfels, TX	10/18/2019			
Midtex Oil, L.P.	New Braunfels, TX	10/18/2019	Unsubmitted	10/29/2019	
Minnesota	St. Paul, MN	10/18/2019	-		
Mississippi	Jackson, MS	10/18/2019			

Miccouri	leffereen City MO	10/10/2010			
Missouri	Jefferson City, MO	10/18/2019			
MOMAR, INC	Atlanta, GA	10/18/2019			
Motor Coach Industries, Inc.	Schaumburg, IL	10/18/2019			
MTF Equipment Sales	Houston, TX	10/18/2019			
Myers Tire Supply Distribution, Inc.	Akron, OH	10/18/2019	No Bid	11/06/2019	11/06/2019
NAPA Auto & Truck Parts (Southeast Texas	Kingwood, TX	10/18/2019			
Automotive Supply Inc.)					
Napa Auto Parts (Parts is Parts, Inx.)	Clovis, NM	10/18/2019			
National Guaranteed Vinyl, Inc.	Huntsville, TX	10/18/2019			
NESCO, LLC	BLUFFTON, IN	10/18/2019			
New York	New York, NY	10/18/2019			
North Carolina	Raleigh, NC	10/18/2019			
Northstar Equipment Solutions (Alltex Capital	Grapevine, TX	10/18/2019			
Equipment Leasing Corp.)	Chapevine, TX	10/10/2010			
OCTCET Inc	HOUSTON TY	10/10/2010			
	HOUSTON, TX	10/18/2019			
Ohio State	Columbus, OH	10/18/2019			
Oregon	Salem, OR	10/18/2019			
O'Reilly Auto Parts (O'Reilly Auto Enterprises	Springfield, MO	10/18/2019	Viewed	11/12/2019	
LLC)					
Park Avenue Solutions	Cedar Hill, TX	10/18/2019			
Pennsylvania	Harrisburg, PA	10/18/2019			
Performance Truck INC. (Cleveland Mack sales)	Houston, TX	10/18/2019			
Petroleum Solutions Inc	San Antonio, TX	10/18/2019			
Petroleum Traders Corporation	Fort Wayne, IN	10/18/2019	Submitted	11/19/2019	11/19/2019
Petroleum Wholesale LP	The Woodlands, TX	10/18/2019	Cubinitiou	11/10/2010	11/10/2010
Pinnacle Petroleum, Inc.	Huntington Beach, CA	10/18/2019			
-	Redwood City, CA				
Pricelock, Inc	<b>3</b> ·	10/18/2019	\C.	44/40/0040	
Prime Vendor Inc.	Wilmington, NC		Viewed	11/13/2019	
Pronto Shipping and Packaging Services Inc.	Houston, TX	10/18/2019			
Propane Specialty Services LLC	Leesville, TX	10/18/2019			
Pumpelly Oil Company,LLC	Sulphur, LA	10/18/2019			
R&H Supply Inc (MEP R&H Inc)	Broussard, LA	10/18/2019			
Ram Tool & Supply Co., Inc. (Ram Tool	Birmingham, AL		Viewed	11/12/2019	
Construction Supply Co.)					
Reladye (A.J.HurtJ.,Inc.d/b/a The Hurt	Houston, TX	10/18/2019			
Company,Inc.)					
RFx Analyst, Inc.	Dover, DE	10/18/2019	Viewed	11/17/2019	
Rhode Island	Providence, RI	10/18/2019	nonea	11/11/2010	
Rising Star Academy	Houston, TX	10/18/2019			
<b>o ,</b>	-	10/10/2019	Viewod	11/12/2010	
Royal Media Network Inc.	WINDSOR MILL, MD		Viewed	11/12/2019	
RPC, LLC	Baytown, TX	10/10/00/10	Viewed	11/12/2019	
Safety Vision LLC	Houston, TX	10/18/2019			
Safety-Kleen Systems, Inc.	Richardson, TX		Viewed	11/12/2019	
Sam's Limousine and Transportation (Grand	Houston, TX		No Bid	10/29/2019	10/29/2019
Transportation)					
Sams Pack's five star ford	farmers branch, TX	10/18/2019			
SC Fuels (Southern Counties Oil Co.)	Orange, CA	10/18/2019			
Schaeffer Manufacturing Company	St. Louis, MO	10/18/2019			
Semper Fi Logistics LLC (Elisa Mora)	Edinburg, TX	10/18/2019			
SERVPRO of Metro-Pittsburgh (MKS Services,	North Versailles, PA	10/18/2019			
Inc.)		10/10/2010			
Solutions Stores	Pasadena, TX		No Bid	11/14/2019	11/14/2019
	-	40/40/0040	NU DIU	11/14/2019	11/14/2019
South Carolina	Columbia, SC	10/18/2019			
SOUTH TEXAS PUMP INC	WESLACO, TX	10/18/2019			
South Texas Shop Services	Friendswood, TX	10/18/2019			
SPZ GLOBAL ENERGY LLC	north bergen, NJ	10/18/2019			
SSCI Environmental (Separation Systems	Houston, TX	10/18/2019			
Consultants, Inc.)					
STARS- Transportation Management	Canyon Lake, TX	10/18/2019			
Straight Defined	Copperas Cove, TX	10/18/2019			
Sun Coast Resources, Inc.	Houston, TX	10/18/2019	Submitted	11/20/2019	11/20/2019
Sundance Fuels, Ltd.	Spring, TX	10/18/2019	Submitted	11/10/2019	11/10/2019
Supreme Crane and Rigging LLC	Porter, TX	10/18/2019	Cubinitiou	11/10/2010	11/10/2010
T.U.C Trucking (The Unbeatable Connection)	Stafford, TX	10/18/2019			
Techno Mechanical Solutions, LLC	Austin, TX	10/18/2019			
Texas	Austin, TX	10/18/2019			
Texas Association of African American Chambers	Austin, TX	10/18/2019			
of Commerce (TAAACC)					

Texas Custom Tra	ilers, LP	DECATUR, TX	10/18/2019					
Texas Motor and		Waller, TX	10/18/2019					
Texas Pride Marke	eting	Willis, TX	10/18/2019					
The Fuel Masters		Katy, TX	10/18/2019					
The Green Allianc		Katy, TX	10/18/2019					
	JLF COAST GP, INC	HOUSTON, TX	10/18/2019					
<b>`</b>	DRTATION RESORCES INC)	<b>T</b> -U-b	40/40/0040					
Frak Engineering,	Inc.	Tallahassee, FL	10/18/2019					
Franscare IIc		Houston, TX	10/18/2019					
Fri Ctiy Charter, In		Longview, TX	10/18/2019					
TRS Equipment, L		San Antonio, TX	10/18/2019 10/18/2019					
FRUE MPS (TRU	mpanies DBA TACENERGY	Cypress, TX Dallas, TX	10/18/2019					
Utility Fleet Sales,	•	Fort Worth, TX	10/18/2019					
,	/IOLIN HOUSE LLC)	CARROLLTON, TX	10/10/2019	View	ba	11/14/201	٩	
/irginia		Richmond, VA	10/18/2019	VICW	cu	11/14/201	5	
Washington		Olympia, WA	10/18/2019					
Waste Systems E	auipment Inc	Houston, TX	10/18/2019					
West Virginia		Charleston, WV	10/18/2019					
White Tucker Con	nany	Houston, TX	10/18/2019	View	red	11/11/201	9	
Ninzer Corporatio		Plano, TX	10/18/2019	view	cu	11/11/201	0	
Visconsin	(eedy ranong)	Madison, WI	10/18/2019					
	nd Starter Service (Homer J.	Houston, TX	10/18/2019					
Wood)			10/10/2010					
WORLD FUEL SE	RVICES INC	OVERLAND PARK, KS	10/18/2019					
Youthlight, Inc.		Chapin, SC	10/10/2010	No E	Bid	11/04/201	9	11/04/2019
Zum Services Inc		Redwood City, CA	10/18/2019				•	
	tions							
Invite Email		Auto Approve	Invitation		Status			s Date
External Invita Invite Email kenny@apacheoil		- Auto Approve No	Invitation 10/24/20		Status Invitation	n Sent	Status	
Invite Email kenny@apacheoil	company.com					n Sent		
Invite Email kenny@apacheoil Participant Det	company.com ail					n Sent		
nvite Email kenny@apacheoil Participant Det 1-800 Radiator &	company.com cail AC (Fritzer Interests Inc.)	No	10/24/20			n Sent		
nvite Email kenny@apacheoil Participant Det 1-800 Radiator &	company.com ail					n Sent		
Invite Email kenny@apacheoil Participant Det 1-800 Radiator & Address	company.com cail AC (Fritzer Interests Inc.) 3620 Willowbend Blvd	No	10/24/20			) Sent		
Invite Email kenny@apacheoil Participant Def 1-800 Radiator & Address Invitation Date	company.com cail AC (Fritzer Interests Inc.) 3620 Willowbend Blvd Houston, TX 77054	No	10/24/20			) Sent		
nvite Email kenny@apacheoil Participant Def 1-800 Radiator & Address nvitation Date nvitation Type	company.com cail AC (Fritzer Interests Inc.) 3620 Willowbend Blvd Houston, TX 77054 10/18/2019 Automatic	No	10/24/20			1 Sent		
nvite Email kenny@apacheoil Participant Det I-800 Radiator & Address nvitation Date nvitation Type	company.com cail AC (Fritzer Interests Inc.) 3620 Willowbend Blvd Houston, TX 77054 10/18/2019	No	10/24/20			) Sent		
nvite Email kenny@apacheoil Participant Def I-800 Radiator & Address nvitation Date nvitation Type nvitation Email(s)	company.com cail AC (Fritzer Interests Inc.) 3620 Willowbend Blvd Houston, TX 77054 10/18/2019 Automatic barryf@1800radiator.com	No	10/24/20			) Sent		
nvite Email kenny@apacheoil Participant Det I-800 Radiator & Address nvitation Date nvitation Type nvitation Email(s) 365 Paving & Cor	company.com cail AC (Fritzer Interests Inc.) 3620 Willowbend Blvd Houston, TX 77054 10/18/2019 Automatic barryf@1800radiator.com	No Participation Type:	10/24/20 Active Supplier			) Sent		
nvite Email enny@apacheoil Participant Det -800 Radiator & Address nvitation Date nvitation Type nvitation Email(s) 865 Paving & Cor	company.com cail AC (Fritzer Interests Inc.) 3620 Willowbend Blvd Houston, TX 77054 10/18/2019 Automatic barryf@1800radiator.com struction LLC 1618 E. Griffin Parkway	No	10/24/20			) Sent		
nvite Email kenny@apacheoil Participant Det 1-800 Radiator & Address nvitation Date nvitation Type nvitation Email(s) 365 Paving & Cor	company.com cail AC (Fritzer Interests Inc.) 3620 Willowbend Blvd Houston, TX 77054 10/18/2019 Automatic barryf@1800radiator.com	No Participation Type:	10/24/20 Active Supplier			n Sent		
nvite Email kenny@apacheoil Participant Det 1-800 Radiator & Address nvitation Date nvitation Type nvitation Email(s) 365 Paving & Cor Address	company.com cail AC (Fritzer Interests Inc.) 3620 Willowbend Blvd Houston, TX 77054 10/18/2019 Automatic barryf@1800radiator.com struction LLC 1618 E. Griffin Parkway	No Participation Type:	10/24/20 Active Supplier			) Sent		
nvite Email kenny@apacheoil Participant Det 1-800 Radiator & Address nvitation Date nvitation Type nvitation Email(s) 365 Paving & Cor Address nvitation Date	company.com cail AC (Fritzer Interests Inc.) 3620 Willowbend Blvd Houston, TX 77054 10/18/2019 Automatic barryf@1800radiator.com struction LLC 1618 E. Griffin Parkway Mission, TX 78572	No Participation Type:	10/24/20 Active Supplier			) Sent		
nvite Email kenny@apacheoil Participant Det 1-800 Radiator & Address nvitation Date nvitation Email(s) 365 Paving & Cor Address nvitation Date nvitation Date nvitation Type	company.com cail AC (Fritzer Interests Inc.) 3620 Willowbend Blvd Houston, TX 77054 10/18/2019 Automatic barryf@1800radiator.com struction LLC 1618 E. Griffin Parkway Mission, TX 78572 10/18/2019	No Participation Type:	10/24/20 Active Supplier			) Sent		
nvite Email kenny@apacheoil Participant Det 1-800 Radiator & Address nvitation Date nvitation Type nvitation Email(s) 365 Paving & Cor Address nvitation Date nvitation Date nvitation Type	company.com cail AC (Fritzer Interests Inc.) 3620 Willowbend Blvd Houston, TX 77054 10/18/2019 Automatic barryf@1800radiator.com Instruction LLC 1618 E. Griffin Parkway Mission, TX 78572 10/18/2019 Automatic	No Participation Type:	10/24/20 Active Supplier			) Sent		
nvite Email enny@apacheoil Participant Det -800 Radiator & Address nvitation Date nvitation Type nvitation Email(s) 865 Paving & Cor Address nvitation Date nvitation Date nvitation Type nvitation Email(s)	company.com cail AC (Fritzer Interests Inc.) 3620 Willowbend Blvd Houston, TX 77054 10/18/2019 Automatic barryf@1800radiator.com struction LLC 1618 E. Griffin Parkway Mission, TX 78572 10/18/2019 Automatic 365paving@gmail.com	No Participation Type:	10/24/20 Active Supplier			) Sent		
Invite Email kenny@apacheoil Participant Def 1-800 Radiator & Address Invitation Date Invitation Type Invitation Email(s) 365 Paving & Cor Address Invitation Date Invitation Date Invitation Type	company.com cail AC (Fritzer Interests Inc.) 3620 Willowbend Blvd Houston, TX 77054 10/18/2019 Automatic barryf@1800radiator.com struction LLC 1618 E. Griffin Parkway Mission, TX 78572 10/18/2019 Automatic 365paving@gmail.com	No Participation Type:	10/24/20 Active Supplier			i Sent		
nvite Email kenny@apacheoil Participant Def 1-800 Radiator & Address nvitation Date nvitation Type nvitation Email(s) 365 Paving & Cor Address nvitation Date nvitation Date nvitation Type nvitation Email(s) 31 Federal Solutio Address	company.com cail AC (Fritzer Interests Inc.) 3620 Willowbend Blvd Houston, TX 77054 10/18/2019 Automatic barryf@1800radiator.com struction LLC 1618 E. Griffin Parkway Mission, TX 78572 10/18/2019 Automatic 365paving@gmail.com ons, LLC 6013 Techni Center Drive	Participation Type: Participation Type:	Active Supplier			n Sent		
nvite Email kenny@apacheoil Participant Def 1-800 Radiator & Address nvitation Date nvitation Type nvitation Email(s) 365 Paving & Cor Address nvitation Date nvitation Date nvitation Type nvitation Email(s) 3T Federal Solution Address Classifications	company.com all AC (Fritzer Interests Inc.) 3620 Willowbend Blvd Houston, TX 77054 10/18/2019 Automatic barryf@1800radiator.com astruction LLC 1618 E. Griffin Parkway Mission, TX 78572 10/18/2019 Automatic 365paving@gmail.com ons, LLC 6013 Techni Center Drive Austin, TX 78721 MBE,SBE (Primary),HUB	Participation Type: Participation Type:	Active Supplier			n Sent		
Invite Email kenny@apacheoil Participant Def 1-800 Radiator & Address Invitation Date Invitation Type Invitation Email(s) 365 Paving & Cor Address Invitation Date Invitation Date Invitation Email(s) 3T Federal Solution Address Classifications Invitation Date	company.com all AC (Fritzer Interests Inc.) 3620 Willowbend Blvd Houston, TX 77054 10/18/2019 Automatic barryf@1800radiator.com istruction LLC 1618 E. Griffin Parkway Mission, TX 78572 10/18/2019 Automatic 365paving@gmail.com ons, LLC 6013 Techni Center Drive Austin, TX 78721 MBE,SBE (Primary),HUB 10/18/2019	Participation Type: Participation Type:	Active Supplier			n Sent		
Invite Email kenny@apacheoil Participant Def 1-800 Radiator & Address Invitation Date Invitation Type Invitation Email(s) 365 Paving & Cor Address Invitation Date Invitation Type Invitation Email(s) 31 Federal Solution Address Classifications Invitation Date Invitation Date Invitation Date Invitation Date Invitation Date Invitation Date Invitation Date Invitation Date Invitation Date Invitation Date	company.com all AC (Fritzer Interests Inc.) 3620 Willowbend Blvd Houston, TX 77054 10/18/2019 Automatic barryf@1800radiator.com astruction LLC 1618 E. Griffin Parkway Mission, TX 78572 10/18/2019 Automatic 365paving@gmail.com ons, LLC 6013 Techni Center Drive Austin, TX 78721 MBE,SBE (Primary),HUB	Participation Type: Participation Type: Participation Type:	Active Supplier			n Sent		

Address	ciates, LLC P.O. Box 792056	Participation Type:	Active Supplier	
Address	P.O. Box 792056 San Antonio, TX 78279	Participation Type:	Active Supplier	
Classifications	MBE,TAS,TIP,TXM,SBE (Primary),HUB,WBE			
Response Status Status Date	Unsubmitted 11/07/2019			
AAA Painting				
Address	6005 Westview Rd. Houston, TX 77055	Participation Type:	Active Supplier	
Invitation Date Invitation Type Invitation Email(s)	10/18/2019 Automatic			
advanced fleet ma	aintenance			
Address	po box 2004 Cleveland, TX 77328	Participation Type:	Active Supplier	
Invitation Date Invitation Type Invitation Email(s)	10/18/2019 Automatic richard@afmdpfcleaning.com			
AdvanceTec Indus	stries Inc			
Address	1150 NW 163 Drive Miami, FL 33169	Participation Type:	Active Supplier	
Invitation Date	10/18/2019			
Invitation Type	Automatic acortes@advancetec.com			
	acones@advancelec.com			
Alabama	D.O. Devi 5000	Destisianting Trans.	Active Overlier	
Address	P.O. Box 5690 Montgomery, AL 36103	Participation Type:	Active Supplier	
Invitation Date Invitation Type Invitation Email(s)	10/18/2019 Manual			
All Tire Supply Co	mpany			
Address	6600 Long Point Rd Houston, TX 77318	Participation Type:	Active Supplier	
Invitation Date	10/18/2019			
Invitation Type	Automatic			
	Automatic ats.aanthony@gmail.com ap@alltire	supply.com jimmy.hill@allt	iresupply.com	
Invitation Email(s)	ats.aanthony@gmail.com ap@alltire to Supply			
Invitation Email(s) Allen & Kerber Au	ats.aanthony@gmail.com ap@alltire	supply.com jimmy.hill@allt Participation Type:	iresupply.com Active Supplier	
Invitation Email(s) Allen & Kerber Au Address Invitation Date Invitation Type	ats.aanthony@gmail.com ap@alltire to Supply 518 W. Main			
Invitation Email(s) Allen & Kerber Au Address Invitation Date Invitation Type Invitation Email(s)	ats.aanthony@gmail.com ap@alltire to Supply 518 W. Main La Porte, TX 77571 10/18/2019 Automatic gwalding@sbcglobal.net			
Invitation Email(s) Allen & Kerber Au Address Invitation Date Invitation Type Invitation Email(s) Alspaugh's Ace Ha	ats.aanthony@gmail.com ap@alltire to Supply 518 W. Main La Porte, TX 77571 10/18/2019 Automatic			
Invitation Email(s) Allen & Kerber Au Address Invitation Date Invitation Type Invitation Email(s)	ats.aanthony@gmail.com ap@alltire to Supply 518 W. Main La Porte, TX 77571 10/18/2019 Automatic gwalding@sbcglobal.net ardware in The Woodlands, LLC 10720 Kuykendahl Rd.	Participation Type:	Active Supplier	
Invitation Email(s) Allen & Kerber Au Address Invitation Date Invitation Type Invitation Email(s) Alspaugh's Ace Ha Address	ats.aanthony@gmail.com ap@alltire to Supply 518 W. Main La Porte, TX 77571 10/18/2019 Automatic gwalding@sbcglobal.net ardware in The Woodlands, LLC 10720 Kuykendahl Rd. The Woodlands, TX 77381	Participation Type:	Active Supplier	

American Equipm	ent & Trailer, Inc		
Address	3707 MLK Jr Blvd	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	Lubbock, TX 79404		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic		
Invitation Email(s	) stan@aet.us		
American Lube C	enter - 2510 I I C		
Address	3501 S Texas Ste 100	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	Bryan, TX 77802		
<b>O 1 1 1</b>			
Classifications	MBE,SBE (Primary),HUB,WBE		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic		
Invitation Email(s	) debbie@americanlubecenters.com		
American Medica	I Institute Inc (N/A)		
Address	6902 Cook Road	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	Houston, TX 77072		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic		
Invitation Email(s	) lfye@msn.com		
Anderson Hydra I Address	7703 Park Place Rd	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
Address	York, SC 29745	r anticipation rype.	
Invitation Date	10/18/2019 Automatic		
Invitation Type	) cyndi@inspectabridge.com		
	, - ,		
Aretex			
Address	22341 East Hammond Drive Porter, TX 77365	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic		
Invitation Email(s	) aretexsales@Hotmail.com		
Arrow Magnolia Ir	nternational Inc.		
Address	P.O. Box 59089	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	Dallas, TX 75229		
Classifications	MBE,WBE (Primary)		
Classifications	, (		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic ) cshaw@arrowmagnolia.com		
invitation Email(S	/ conaw@arrownaynona.com		
ATLANTIC PETR	OLEUM (ATLANTIC PETROLEUM & MI	NERAL RESOURCES,	INC)
Address	1445 NORTH LOOP W	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	HOUSTON, TX 77008		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic		
Invitation Email(s	) andah@atlanticpetro.com		
Response Date	11/10/2019		
Response Status Status Date	Submitted 11/10/2019		

Address	42840 CHRISTY ST STE 205	Participation Type:	Active Supplier	
	FREMONT,, CA 94538	r anticipation Type.		
nvitation Date	10/18/2019			
nvitation Type	Automatic			
nvitation Email(s)	rfp@azuga.com			
Batteries Plus Bult Address	2200 N. Frazier St., Ste 110		Active Supplier	
Address	Conroe, TX 77303	Participation Type:	Active Supplier	
Response Status	Viewed			
Status Date	11/13/2019			
Battery Systems, I				
Address	12322 Monarch Street Garden Grove, CA 92841	Participation Type:	Active Supplier	
nvitation Date	10/18/2019			
nvitation Type	Automatic			
rivitation Email(s)	bids@batterysystems.net			
	Wells Propane, Inc.)			
Address	2694 Calder Drive Angleton, TX 77515	Participation Type:	Active Supplier	
Classifications	SBE (Primary)			
nvitation Date	10/18/2019			
nvitation Type	Automatic			
	wells_propane@outlook.com			
nvitation Email(s) bayway chevrolet				
nvitation Email(s)	wells_propane@outlook.com 5719 broadway st pearland, TX 77584	Participation Type:	Active Supplier	
nvitation Email(s) bayway chevrolet Address nvitation Date	5719 broadway st pearland, TX 77584 10/18/2019	Participation Type:	Active Supplier	
nvitation Email(s) bayway chevrolet Address nvitation Date nvitation Type	5719 broadway st pearland, TX 77584 10/18/2019 Automatic	Participation Type:	Active Supplier	
nvitation Email(s) bayway chevrolet Address nvitation Date nvitation Type	5719 broadway st pearland, TX 77584 10/18/2019	Participation Type:	Active Supplier	
nvitation Email(s) bayway chevrolet Address nvitation Date nvitation Type nvitation Email(s) BLENDER DIREC	5719 broadway st pearland, TX 77584 10/18/2019 Automatic Istahl@baywaychevrolet.com T (R&C DISTRIBUTORS,LLC)			
nvitation Email(s) bayway chevrolet Address nvitation Date nvitation Type nvitation Email(s)	5719 broadway st pearland, TX 77584 10/18/2019 Automatic Istahl@baywaychevrolet.com	Participation Type: Participation Type:	Active Supplier Active Supplier	
nvitation Email(s) bayway chevrolet Address nvitation Date nvitation Type nvitation Email(s) BLENDER DIREC	5719 broadway st pearland, TX 77584 10/18/2019 Automatic Istahl@baywaychevrolet.com T (R&C DISTRIBUTORS,LLC) 12238 Kindred Street			
nvitation Email(s) bayway chevrolet Address nvitation Date nvitation Type nvitation Email(s) BLENDER DIREC Address	5719 broadway st pearland, TX 77584 10/18/2019 Automatic Istahl@baywaychevrolet.com T (R&C DISTRIBUTORS,LLC) 12238 Kindred Street Houston, TX 77049			
nvitation Email(s) bayway chevrolet Address nvitation Date nvitation Type nvitation Email(s) BLENDER DIREC Address Classifications nvitation Date nvitation Type	5719 broadway st pearland, TX 77584 10/18/2019 Automatic Istahl@baywaychevrolet.com T (R&C DISTRIBUTORS,LLC) 12238 Kindred Street Houston, TX 77049 SBE 10/18/2019 Automatic			
nvitation Email(s) bayway chevrolet Address nvitation Date nvitation Type nvitation Email(s) BLENDER DIREC Address Classifications nvitation Date nvitation Type nvitation Email(s)	5719 broadway st pearland, TX 77584 10/18/2019 Automatic Istahl@baywaychevrolet.com T (R&C DISTRIBUTORS,LLC) 12238 Kindred Street Houston, TX 77049 SBE 10/18/2019 Automatic carey@blenderdirectoil.com			
nvitation Email(s) bayway chevrolet Address nvitation Date nvitation Type nvitation Email(s) BLENDER DIREC Address Classifications nvitation Date nvitation Type nvitation Email(s) Response Date	5719 broadway st pearland, TX 77584 10/18/2019 Automatic Istahl@baywaychevrolet.com T (R&C DISTRIBUTORS,LLC) 12238 Kindred Street Houston, TX 77049 SBE 10/18/2019 Automatic carey@blenderdirectoil.com 11/15/2019			
nvitation Email(s) bayway chevrolet Address nvitation Date nvitation Type nvitation Email(s) BLENDER DIREC Address Classifications nvitation Date nvitation Type nvitation Email(s)	5719 broadway st pearland, TX 77584 10/18/2019 Automatic Istahl@baywaychevrolet.com T (R&C DISTRIBUTORS,LLC) 12238 Kindred Street Houston, TX 77049 SBE 10/18/2019 Automatic carey@blenderdirectoil.com 11/15/2019			
nvitation Email(s) bayway chevrolet Address nvitation Date nvitation Type nvitation Email(s) BLENDER DIREC Address Classifications nvitation Date nvitation Type nvitation Email(s) Response Date Response Status	5719 broadway st pearland, TX 77584 10/18/2019 Automatic Istahl@baywaychevrolet.com T (R&C DISTRIBUTORS,LLC) 12238 Kindred Street Houston, TX 77049 SBE 10/18/2019 Automatic carey@blenderdirectoil.com 11/15/2019 Submitted 11/15/2019			
nvitation Email(s) bayway chevrolet Address nvitation Date nvitation Type nvitation Email(s) BLENDER DIREC Address Classifications nvitation Date nvitation Type nvitation Email(s) Response Date Response Status Status Date	5719 broadway st pearland, TX 77584 10/18/2019 Automatic Istahl@baywaychevrolet.com T (R&C DISTRIBUTORS,LLC) 12238 Kindred Street Houston, TX 77049 SBE 10/18/2019 Automatic carey@blenderdirectoil.com 11/15/2019 Submitted 11/15/2019			
nvitation Email(s) bayway chevrolet Address nvitation Date nvitation Type nvitation Email(s) BLENDER DIREC Address Classifications nvitation Date nvitation Type nvitation Email(s) Response Date Response Status Status Date Bruckner Truck Sa	5719 broadway st pearland, TX 77584 10/18/2019 Automatic Istahl@baywaychevrolet.com T (R&C DISTRIBUTORS,LLC) 12238 Kindred Street Houston, TX 77049 SBE 10/18/2019 Automatic carey@blenderdirectoil.com 11/15/2019 Submitted 11/15/2019 submitted 11/15/2019	Participation Type:	Active Supplier	
nvitation Email(s) bayway chevrolet Address nvitation Date nvitation Type nvitation Email(s) BLENDER DIREC Address Classifications nvitation Date nvitation Type nvitation Email(s) Response Date Response Status Status Date Bruckner Truck Sa Address nvitation Date nvitation Date nvitation Date	5719 broadway st pearland, TX 77584 10/18/2019 Automatic Istahl@baywaychevrolet.com T (R&C DISTRIBUTORS,LLC) 12238 Kindred Street Houston, TX 77049 SBE 10/18/2019 Automatic carey@blenderdirectoil.com 11/15/2019 Submitted 11/15/2019 Submitted 11/15/2019 Submitted 11/15/2019	Participation Type:	Active Supplier	

California			
Address	707 3rd Street	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	West Sacramento, CA 95605		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Manual		
Invitation Email(s)			
Capital Fire Protect	ction		
Address	3350 Rogerdale Rd., Suite 200 Houston, TX 77042	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
Response Status Status Date	Viewed 11/12/2019		
Carr's Tire & Auto	motive		
Address	1316 North Main	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	Baytown, TX 77520-2864		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic		
Invitation Email(s)	laura@carrstires.com		
	S (The Tranzonic Companies)		
Address	S (The Tranzonic Companies) 26301 Curtis Wright Parkway #200	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	Richmond Heights, OH 44143	r unicipation Type.	
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic		
	gguilbeau@ccpind.com		
CHAMPION AWA	RDS		
Address	2627 N Texas Blvd Weslaco, TX 78599	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
Classifications	HUB (Primary)		
Response Date	11/19/2019		
Response Status			
Status Date	11/19/2019		
CHAR SISTERS I	PETROLEUM,LLC (FOUR SISTERS PE	TROLEUM,LLC)	
Address	2900 N QUINLAN PARK RD, SUITE	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	B240 AUSTIN, TX 78732		
	A0311N, 1X 18132		
Classifications	MBE,SBE (Primary),HUB,WBE		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type Invitation Email(s)	Automatic RITI@FOURSISTERSPETRO.COM		
invitation Email(5)	ATTEL CONSIGLERSFEIRO.COM		
Chemoil Corporat			
Address	Three Stamford Plaza Stamford, CT 06901	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic		
	governmentsales@chemoil.com		
Child Care Associ	ates		
Address	3000 E BELKNAP ST	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	FORT WORTH, TX 76111-4142	F	
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic	notrinia lanar@-till-	processistes and
mvitation Email(S)	candace.lord@childcareassociates.org	patricia.iooper@cnildca	areassociales.org

Citelum US, Inc.			
Address	3801 Kirby Dr, Suite 400	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	Houston, TX 77098		
Response Status	Viewed		
Status Date	11/19/2019		
Classia Sporta II	C		
Classic Sports, LL Address	1936 Old Holzwarth Road	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
Address	Spring, TX 77388	r antioipation rype.	
Classifications	HUB (Primary),WBE		
Response Date	11/06/2019		
Response Status			
Status Date	11/06/2019		
Clean Ayr (Ayr Da	ata, Inc.)		
Address	1632 Mai Avenue	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	Desoto, TX 75115		
Classifications	SBE (Primary)		
	(		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic ) levin@cleanayr.com		
	i levine cleanayi.com		
Connecticut			
Address	450 Columbus Boulevard, Suite 5 Hartford, CT 06103	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	Haritold, CT 06103		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Manual		
Invitation Email(s)	)		
Construction Jour	nal		
Address	400 SW 7th Street	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	Stuart, FL 34994		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic		
Invitation Email(s)	) bids@constructionjournal.com		
CPI Fluids			
Address	2425 Roy Road	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	Pearland, TX 77581		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Date	Automatic		
	) jreith@cpifluids.com		
Creative Bus Sale			
Address	3880 Valley View Ln	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	Irving, TX 75062		····
Oleasifiestisse			
Classifications	HGA (Primary)		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic		
Invitation Email(s)	RyanF@CreativeBusSales.com stevea	a@creativebussales.com	

CypherWorx, Inc.			
Address	130 Andrews St.	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	Rochester, NY 14604		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic		
	sstookey@cypherworx.com		
D & D Supply (Lul	be Lizard, LLC DBA D&D Supply)		
Address	8502 Speedway Drive	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	San Antonio, TX 78230		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic		
	amanda@ddautoair.com		
D&M Leasing (Co	mmercial Vehicle Leasing, LP)		
Address	1400 West 7th Street	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	Fort Worth, TX 76102-2625		
Classifications	MBE (Primary),HUB		
Classifications			
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic		
Invitation Email(s)	ecain@dmautoleasing.com		
Delaware			
Address	100 Enterprise Place	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	Dover, DE 19904		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Manual		
Invitation Email(s)			
Delegard Tool of	Texas		
Address	4900 Campbell Rd	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	Houston, TX 77041		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic		
	pnave@delegardtool.com		
Diplomat Petroleu	m 11 C		
Address	3350 Highway Six	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	Sugar Land, TX 77478-4406	i antoipation Typer	
Olassifiastisse			
Classifications	MBE,SBE,HUB (Primary)		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic		
Invitation Email(s)	aashe@diplomat-petroleum.com		
DNB Enterprises,	Inc.		
Address	20560 FM 1488	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	Magnolia, TX 77355		
Classifications	SBE (Primary)		
	(		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic		
invitation Email(s)	ron.gilbert@dnbent.com		

Don Hart's Radiat	or Service Center, Inc.			
Address	PO Box 758	Participation Type:	Active Supplier	
	Waller, TX 77484			
Invitation Date	10/18/2019			
Invitation Type	Automatic			
Invitation Email(s)	elizabeth@donhart.com			
Eillac Supply CO	(Ricky Small)			
Address	P.O.Box 24773	Participation Type:	Active Supplier	
	Houston, TX 77229			
Classifications	MBE,SBE (Primary),HUB			
Invitation Date	10/18/2019			
Invitation Type	Automatic			
Invitation Email(s)	eillacsupply@yahoo.com			
EJ Ward Inc				
Address	8801 Tradeway	Participation Type:	Active Supplier	
	San Antonio, TX 78217			
Classifications	TAS (Primary)			
Invitation Date	10/18/2019			
Invitation Type	Automatic			
Invitation Email(s)	rkettyle@ejward.com			
Encore Industrial	Products, LLC			
Address	3502 Bacor Rd.	Participation Type:	Active Supplier	
	Houston, TX 77084			
Invitation Date	10/18/2019			
Invitation Type	Automatic			
Invitation Email(s)	kim@encoreindustrial.com			
Energy Saving Ac	lvisor Distributors			
Address	P.O.BOX131943	Participation Type:	Active Supplier	-
	Dallas, TX 75313			
Invitation Date	10/18/2019			
Invitation Type	Automatic			
Invitation Email(s)	Support@TelecomMNC.com			
Enterprise Fleet M	lanagement			
Address	4210 S. Congress Ave.	Participation Type:	Active Supplier	
	Austin, TX 78745			
Classifications	TIP (Primary)			
Invitation Date	10/18/2019			
Invitation Type	Automatic			
Invitation Email(s)	kirby.watson@efleets.com			
EV TECH Inc.				
Address	4310 Wiley Post Rd. Addison, TX 75001	Participation Type:	Active Supplier	
Invitation Date	10/18/2019			
Invitation Type	Automatic			
	dcanfield@evtech.us			

Express Fleet Ser			
Address	PO Box 38492	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	Houston, TX 77238		
o			
Classifications	SBE (Primary),WBE		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic		
	kzsimmons@att.net		
Fastenal Compan	у		
Address	2001 Theurer Blvd	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	Winona, MN 55987		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic		
Invitation Email(s)	afolkers@fastenal.com		
Fleet Analytics, Ll	C		
Address	7630 Stratton Pt	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
Address	Suwanee, GA 30024	r anticipation rype.	
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic		
Invitation Email(s)	gary@fleetanalytics.net		
Fleet IQ (MVC Te			
Address	11111 Katy Freeway	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	HOUSTON, TX 77079		
Classifications	SBE (Primary)		
Classifications	SBE (Flinary)		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic		
	zachary@fleetiq.com		
Florida			
Address	4050 Esplanade Way	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	Tallahassee, FL 32399		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Manual		
Invitation Email(s)			
Fors Lux Group (F	Fors Lux Group Corporation)		
Address	2425 W. Loop South	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	Houston, TX 77027		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type			
invitation Email(s)	c.ashmeade@forsluxgroup.com		
Fuel Logic LLC			
Address	1349 Empire Central, Suite 600	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
, 1441 000	Dallas, TX 75033	i anticipation rype.	
	,		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic		
	hmendez@fuellogic.net		
FUEL STREAMER			
Address	21131 West Hardy	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	Houston, TX 77073		
Invitation Data	10/18/2010		
Invitation Date Invitation Type	10/18/2019 Automatic		
	gib@advancedfuelingservices.com		

Houseon, TX 77004 Houseon, TX 77004 Houseon, TX 77004 Houseon, TX 77004 Houseon, TX 77000 Classifications TAS (Primary) Houseon, TX 77000 Classifications MBE (Primary) Houseon, TX 77000 Classifications MBE, TPA, TX 7X04 Houseon, TX 7700 Classifications MBE, TPA, TX 7X04 Houseon, TX 7700 Classifications MBE, TPA, TX 7X04 Houseon, TX 7700 Classifications MBE, TPA, TX 7X04 Houseon, TX 7700 Classifications MBE (Primary) Houseon, TX 7700 Houseon, TX 7700 Classifications MBE (Primary) Houseon, TX 7700 Houseon, TX 7700 Hous	Fullidity LLC Address	2502 LaBranch St	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
Satus Date in 11/12/2019 Genuine Parts Co. dob NAPA Auto Parts Address Satus Date 11/11/2019 Genuine Parts Co. dob NAPA Auto Parts Address Satus Date 11/12/2019 Invitation Type Automatic Invitation Type Automatic Invitation Type Automatic Invitation Date 10/18/2019 Invitation Date 10/18/2019 Invitation Type Automatic Invitation Type Automatic Invitation Date 10/18/2019 Invitation Type Automatic Invitation Date 10/18/2019 Invitation Type Automatic Invitation Type Invitation Date 10/18/2019 Invitation Type Automatic Invitation Type Automatic Invitation Email(s) QelStatespetro@comcast.net CSI Highway Automatic Invitation Type Automatic I	Address		r ancipation Type.	
Slatus Date 11/11/2019  Sanuire Parts Co. dea NAPA Auto Parts  Address Sissas Sallers Rd Houston, TX 77080  Classifications TAS (Primany)  rutation Date 10/18/2019 rutation Temein (Globe Electric Supply, Inc.)  Address 10/08/ Roark Rd Houston, TX 77099  Classifications MBE,TPA,TXM,WBE (Primary)  rutation Type Automatic  To 709  Classifications MBE,TPA,TXM,WBE (Primary)  rutation Type Automatic  To 709  Classifications MBE,TPA,TXM,WBE (Primary)  rutation Type Automatic  To 709  Classifications MBE,TPA,TXM,WBE (Primary)  rutation Type Automatic  Saller Size Size Size Size Size Size Size Size	Classifications	MBE (Primary),SBE,HUB		
Address     19935 Sellers Rd     Participation Type:     Active Supplier       Classifications     TAS (Primary)       Invitation Date     10/18/2019       Invitation Type     Automatic       Invitation Type				
Address     1933 Sellers Rd     Participation Type:     Active Supplier       Invitation     TAS (Primary)     Invitation Tas (1/18/2019       Invitation Type     Automatic       Invitation Table     10/18/2019       Invitation Table     10/	Genuine Parts Co	dba NAPA Auto Parts		
Houston, TX 77060 Classifications TAS (Primary) Invitation Date 10/18/2019 Invitation Date 10/18/2019 Invitation Date 10/18/2019 Invitation Temail(s) david_dale@genpt.com GlobeElectric Supply, Inc.) Address 10/08/2019 Invitation Date 10/18/2019 Invitation Date 10/			Participation Type:	Active Supplier
Invitation Date 10/18/2019 Invitation Type Automatic Invitation Email(s) david_dale@genpt.com Globe Electric Supply (Globe Electric Supply, Inc.) Address 1002 Roark Rd Houston, TX 77099 Classifications MBE,TPA,TXM,WBE (Primary) Invitation Type Automatic Invitation Type Automatic Invitation Type Automatic Invitation Type Automatic Invitation Stever @globelectric.com Gold Star Petroleum, Inc Address Potroleum, Inc Address MBE (Primary).HUB Invitation Frank (S) stever @globelectric.com Gold Star Petroleum, Inc Address Potroleum, Inc Address Potroleum, Inc Address Potroleum, Inc Address 2061 Star Petroleum, Inc Address 2061 Starpetro@comcast.net GSI Highway Address 2061 Starpetro@comcast.net GSI Highway Address 4501 Lecpard st Cassifications Star Primary) Invitation Date 10/18/2019 Invitation Date 10/18/2019		Houston, TX 77060		
Invitation Type Automatic Invitation Email(s) david_dale@genpt.com Globe Electric Supply (Globe Electric Supply, Inc.) Address 1008 CRoark Rd Houston, TX 77099 Classifications MBE,TPA,TXM,WBE (Primary) Invitation Type Automatic Invitation Type Automatic Invitation Type Automatic Invitation Type Automatic Invitation Date 10/18/2019 Invitation Path (Classification Type): Active Supplier Classifications MBE (Primary).HUB Invitation Date 10/18/2019 Invitation Path (Classification Type): Active Supplier Classifications SBE (Primary).HUB Invitation Date 10/18/2019 Invitation	Classifications	TAS (Primary)		
Invitation Email(s) david_dale@genpt.com Globe Electric Supply (Bobe Electric Supply, Inc.) Address 101902 Roark Rd Houston, TX 77099 Participation Type: Active Supplier Invitation Date 10192019 Invitation Date 10192019 Invitation Date 10192019 Invitation Supply (Bobe Ctric.com Gold Star Petroleum. Inc Address PO Box 11151 Spring, TX 7391-1151 Participation Type: Active Supplier Spring, TX 77391-1151 Participation Type: Active Supplier Gold Star Petroleum. Inc Address MBE (Primary), HUB Invitation Type Automatic Invitation Type Automatic Invitation Type Automatic Invitation Type Automatic Invitation Type Automatic Invitation Type Automatic GSI Highway Address SBE (Primary) Invitation Type Automatic Invitation Type Autom				
Globe Electric Supply (Globe Electric Supply, Inc.)       Address       10902 Roark Rd Houston, TX 77099       Participation Type: Active Supplier         Address       MBE, TPA, TXM, WBE (Primary)       Invitation Date       10/18/2019         Invitation Date       10/18/2019       Invitation Type: Automatic         Invitation Email(s) stever@globelectric.com       Edited Star Petroleum, Inc         Address       PO Dox 11151       Participation Type: Active Supplier         Address       PO Dox 11151       Participation Type: Active Supplier         Invitation Date       10/18/2019       Invitation Date         Invitation Date       10/18/2019       Participation Type: Active Supplier         Invitation Date       10/18/2019       Participation Type: Active Supplier         Madfress       2861 S Beltine Rd       Participation Type: Active Supplier         Classifications       SBE (Primary)       Participation Type: Active Supplier         Invitation Date       10/18/2019       Participation Type: Active Supplier         Classifications       SBE (Primary)       Participation Type: Active Supplier         Classifications       SBE (Primary)       Participation Type: Active Supplier         Invitation Date       10/18/2019       Participation Type: Active Supplier         Carbous Christi, TX 78408       Participati				
Address     10902 Roark Rd     Participation Type:     Active Supplier       Houston, TX 77099     Classifications     MBE, TPA, TXM, WBE (Primary)       Invitation Date     10/18/2019       Invitation Email(s) stever@globelectric.com       Gold Star Petroleum, Inc       Address     PO Box 11151       Spring, TX 77391-1151     Participation Type:       Address     PO Box 11151       Spring, TX 77391-1151     Participation Type:       Classifications     MBE (Primary), HUB       Invitation Date     10/18/2019       Invitation Date     10/18/2019       Invitation Date     10/18/2019       Invitation Type     Active Supplier       SGI Highway     Address       Address     2861 S Belline Rd       Datas, TX 75253     Participation Type:       Active Supplier     Datas, TX 75253       Classifications     SE (Primary)       Invitation Date     10/18/2019       Invitation Type     Active Supplier       Gold Coast Nut & Bolt LLC     Active Supplier       Address     4501 Loopard st       Corrowards:     Participation Type:       Invitation Date     10/18/2019       Invitation Type     Active Supplier       Cadress     4501 Loopard st       Corrowards:     Participa				
Houston, TX 77099     Houston, TX 77099       Classifications     MBE,TPA,TXM,WBE (Primany)       Invitation Type     10/18/2019       Invitation Type     Automatic       Invitation Type     Stever & globelectric.com       Gold Star Petroleur, Inc     Address       Address     PD Box 11151       Spring, TX 77391-1151     Participation Type: Active Supplier       Invitation Type     Automatic       Invitatio				
Invitation Date 10/18/2019 Invitation Type Automatic Invitation Email(s) stever@globelectric.com Gold Star Petroleum, Inc Address PO Box 11151 Participation Type: Active Supplier Spring, TX 77391-1151 Classifications MBE (Primary),HUB Invitation Date 10/18/2019 Invitation Type Automatic Invitation Type Automatic GSI Highway Address 2861 S Beltline Rd Dallas, TX 75253 Classifications SBE (Primary) Invitation Date 10/18/2019 Invitation Email(s) valerice@gishighway.com Gulf Coast Nut & Bolt LLC Address 4501 Leopard st Corpus Christi, TX 78408 Invitation Type 10/18/2019 Invitation Type 10/18/2019 Invitation Type Automatic Invitation Date 10/18/2019 Invitation Type Automatic Invitation Type 200 Automatic Invitation Type Automatic Invitation Date 10/18/2019 Invitation Type Automatic Invitation Type Automatic Henrich Equipment Co., Inc. Address 42 Field Street West Babylon, NY 11704 Classifications SBE (Primary) Invitation Date 10/18/2019 Invitation Date 10/18/2019 Invitation Type Automatic	Address		Participation Type:	Active Supplier
Invitation Type Automatic Invitation Type Automatic Safe Petroleum, Inc Address PO Box 11151 Spring, TX 77391-1151 Participation Type: Active Supplier Spring, TX 77391-1151 Active Supplier Spring, TX 77391-1151 Active Supplier Classifications MBE (Primary),HUB Invitation Type Automatic Invitation Type Automatic Invitation Type States and S	Classifications	MBE,TPA,TXM,WBE (Primary)		
Invitation Type Automatic Invitation Type Automatic Safe Petroleum, Inc Address PO Box 11151 Spring, TX 77391-1151 Participation Type: Active Supplier Spring, TX 77391-1151 Active Supplier Spring, TX 77391-1151 Active Supplier Classifications MBE (Primary),HUB Invitation Type Automatic Invitation Type Automatic Invitation Type States and S	Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Gold Star Petroleum, Inc         Address       PO Box 11151 Spring, TX 77391-1151       Participation Type: Active Supplier         Classifications       MBE (Primary),HUB         Invitation Date       10/18/2019 Invitation Type       Automatic         Invitation Type       Automatic         Invitation Type       Automatic         Invitation Type       Automatic         Invitation Type       Automatic         Address       2861 S Beltline Rd Dallas, TX 75253         Classifications       SBE (Primary)         Invitation Date       10/18/2019 Invitation Type         Invitation Date       10/18/2019 Invitation Type         Address       4501 Leopard st Corpus Christi, TX 78408         Participation Type       Active Supplier         Corpus Christi, TX 78408       Participation Type:         Invitation Date       10/18/2019 Invitation Participation Type:         Invitation Date       10/18/2019 Invitation Participation Type:         Address       42 Field Street West Babylon, NY 11704         Classifications       SBE (Primary)         Invitation Date       10/18/2019 Invitation Type:         Active Supplier       Active Supplier         Cassifications       SBE (Primary)         Leastifications       SBE (Prim	Invitation Type			
Address     PO Box 11151 Spring, TX 77391-1151     Participation Type:     Active Supplier       Classifications     MBE (Primary),HUB     Invitation Type     Automatic Invitation Type     Automatic Soldstarpetro@comcast.net       GSI Highway     2861 S Beltline Rd Dallas, TX 75253     Participation Type:     Active Supplier       Classifications     SBE (Primary)     Participation Type:     Active Supplier       Invitation Date     10/18/2019     Participation Type:     Active Supplier       Invitation Imail(s)     valeriac@gsihighway.com     Participation Type:     Active Supplier       Gulf Coast Nut & Bolt LLC     Participation Type:     Active Supplier       Invitation Date     10/18/2019     Participation Type:     Active Supplier       Invitation Email(s)     valeriac@gsihighway.com     Participation Type:     Active Supplier       Gulf Coast Nut & Bolt LLC     Participation Type:     Active Supplier       Invitation Date     10/18/2019     Participation Type:     Active Supplier       Invitation Prove     Automatic     Participation Type:     Active Supplier       Invitation Prove     Automatic     Participation Type:     Active Supplier       Invitation Prove     Automatic     Participation Type:     Active Supplier       Invitation Type     Automatic     Participation Type:     Active Supplier<	Invitation Email(s)	stever@globelectric.com		
Spring, TX 77391-1151         Classifications       MBE (Primary),HUB         Invitation Type       Automatic Automatic         Invitation Type       Automatic         Invitation Email(s)       goldstarpetro@comcast.net         GSI Highway		-		
Invitation Date 10/18/2019 Invitation Type Automatic Invitation Email(s) goldstarpetro@comcast.net GSI Highway Address 2861 S Beltline Rd Dallas, TX 75253 Classifications SBE (Primary) Invitation Date 10/18/2019 Automatic Invitation Type Automatic Invitation Type (Sgishighway.com) Gulf Coast Nut & Bolt LLC Address 4501 Leopard st Corpus Christi, TX 78408 Invitation Date 10/18/2019 Invitation Date 10/18/2019 Invitation Date 10/18/2019 Invitation Type Automatic Invitation Type Automatic Invitation Type Automatic Invitation Type Automatic Invitation Type Automatic Invitation Type Automatic Invitation Email(s) Paul@gcnbolt.com Henrich Equipment Co., Inc. Address 42 Field Street West Babylon, NY 11704 Classifications SBE (Primary) Invitation Date 10/18/2019 Invitation Type Automatic	Address		Participation Type:	Active Supplier
Invitation Type Automatic Invitation Email(s) goldstarpetro@comcast.net GSI Highway Address 2861 S Beltine Rd Dallas, TX 75253 Classifications SBE (Primary) Invitation Date 10/18/2019 Invitation Type Automatic GUIf Coast Nut & Bolt LLC Address 4501 Leopard st Corpus Christi, TX 78408 Invitation Type Automatic Invitation Type Automatic Invitation Type Automatic Invitation Email(s) Parlicipation Type: Active Supplier Classifications SBE (Primary) Automatic Invitation Type Automatic Invitation Type Automatic Invitation Type Automatic Invitation Type Automatic Invitation Type Automatic Invitation Type Automatic Address 42 Field Street West Babylon, NY 11704 Classifications SBE (Primary) Invitation Type Automatic	Classifications	MBE (Primary),HUB		
Invitation Email(s) goldstarpetro@comcast.net GSI Highway Address 2861 S Beltline Rd Dallas, TX 75253 Classifications SBE (Primary) Invitation Date 10/18/2019 Invitation Type Automatic Invitation Email(s) valeriec@gsihighway.com Guif Coast Nut & Bolt LLC Address 4501 Leopard st Corpus Christi, TX 78408 Invitation Date 10/18/2019 Invitation Type Automatic Invitation Email(s) Pau@gcnbolt.com Henrich Equipment Co., Inc. Address 42 Field Street West Babylon, NY 11704 Classifications SBE (Primary) Invitation Date 10/18/2019 Invitation Type Automatic Invitation Fmail(s) Pau@gcnbolt.com Henrich Equipment Co., Inc. Address 42 Field Street West Babylon, NY 11704 Classifications SBE (Primary) Invitation Type Automatic	Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
GSI Highway         Address       2861 S Beltline Rd Dallas, TX 75253       Participation Type: Active Supplier         Classifications       SBE (Primary)         Invitation Date       10/18/2019         Invitation Type       Automatic         Invitation Email(s)       valerice@gsihighway.com         Gulf Coast Nut & Bolt LLC       Participation Type: Active Supplier         Address       4501 Leopard st Corpus Christi, TX 78408         Invitation Date       10/18/2019         Invitation Type       Automatic         Invitation Email(s)       Paul@gonbolt.com         Henrich Equipment Co., Inc.       Participation Type: Active Supplier         Address       42 Field Street West Babylon, NY 11704       Participation Type: Active Supplier         Classifications       SBE (Primary)       Participation Type: Active Supplier         Invitation Date       10/18/2019       Participation Type: Active Supplier         Modress       42 Field Street West Babylon, NY 11704       Participation Type: Active Supplier         Invitation Date       10/18/2019       Participation Type	Invitation Type	Automatic		
Address     2861 S Beltline Rd Dallas, TX 75253     Participation Type: Active Supplier       Classifications     SBE (Primary)       Invitation Date     10/18/2019       Invitation Type     Automatic       Invitation Email(s)     valeriec@gsihighway.com       Gulf Coast Nut & Bolt LLC     Participation Type: Active Supplier       Address     4501 Leopard st Corpus Christi, TX 78408       Invitation Date     10/18/2019       Invitation Type     Automatic       Invitation Email(s)     Paul@gcnbolt.com       Henrich Equipment Co., Inc.     Participation Type: Active Supplier       Address     42 Field Street West Babylon, NY 11704       Classifications     SBE (Primary)       Invitation Date     10/18/2019       Invitation Date     10/18/2019       Invitation Type     Automatic	Invitation Email(s)	goldstarpetro@comcast.net		
Dallas, TX 75253     Transmitter       Classifications     SBE (Primary)       Invitation Date     10/18/2019       Invitation Email(s)     valeriec@gsihighway.com       Gulf Coast Nut & Bolt LLC     Address       Address     4501 Leopard st Corpus Christi, TX 78408       Invitation Date     10/18/2019       Invitation Email(s)     Participation Type:       Active Supplier       Corpus Christi, TX 78408       Invitation Date     10/18/2019       Invitation Email(s)     Paul@gcnbolt.com       Henrich Equipment Co., Inc.     Address       Address     42 Field Street West Babylon, NY 11704       Classifications     SBE (Primary)       Invitation Date     10/18/2019       Invitation Type     Active Supplier	GSI Highway			
Invitation Date 10/18/2019 Invitation Type Automatic Invitation Email(s) valeriec@gsihighway.com Gulf Coast Nut & Bolt LLC Address 4501 Leopard st Participation Type: Active Supplier Corpus Christi, TX 78408 Invitation Date 10/18/2019 Invitation Type Automatic Invitation Email(s) Paul@gcnbolt.com Henrich Equipment Co., Inc. Address 42 Field Street Participation Type: Active Supplier West Babylon, NY 11704 Classifications SBE (Primary) Invitation Date 10/18/2019 Invitation Date 10/18/2019 Invitation Date 10/18/2019 Invitation Date 10/18/2019 Invitation Type Automatic	Address		Participation Type:	Active Supplier
Invitation Type Automatic Invitation Email(s) valeriec@gsihighway.com Gulf Coast Nut & Bolt LLC Address 4501 Leopard st Corpus Christi, TX 78408 Invitation Date 10/18/2019 Invitation Type Automatic Invitation Email(s) Paul@gcnbolt.com Henrich Equipment Co., Inc. Address 42 Field Street Vest Babylon, NY 11704 Classifications SBE (Primary) Invitation Date 10/18/2019 Invitation Date 10/18/2019 Invitation Date 10/18/2019 Invitation Type Automatic	Classifications	SBE (Primary)		
Invitation Email(s) valeriec@gsihighway.com Gulf Coast Nut & Bolt LLC Address 4501 Leopard st Corpus Christi, TX 78408 Invitation Date 10/18/2019 Invitation Type Automatic Invitation Email(s) Paul@gcnbolt.com Henrich Equipment Co., Inc. Address 42 Field Street Participation Type: Active Supplier West Babylon, NY 11704 Classifications SBE (Primary) Invitation Date 10/18/2019 Invitation Date 10/18/2019 Invitation Date 10/18/2019 Invitation Type Automatic	Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Gulf Coast Nut & Bolt LLC         Address       4501 Leopard st Corpus Christi, TX 78408         Invitation Date       10/18/2019         Invitation Type       Automatic         Invitation Email(s)       Paul@gcnbolt.com         Henrich Equipment Co., Inc.       Participation Type:         Address       42 Field Street West Babylon, NY 11704         Classifications       SBE (Primary)         Invitation Type       Automatic				
Address       4501 Leopard st Corpus Christi, TX 78408       Participation Type: Active Supplier         Invitation Date       10/18/2019         Invitation Type       Automatic         Invitation Email(s)       Paul@gcnbolt.com         Henrich Equipment Co., Inc.       Participation Type: Active Supplier         Address       42 Field Street West Babylon, NY 11704         Classifications       SBE (Primary)         Invitation Date       10/18/2019 Invitation Type         Automatic       Automatic	Invitation Email(s)	valeriec@gsihighway.com		
Corpus Christi, TX 78408         Invitation Date       10/18/2019         Invitation Type       Automatic         Invitation Email(s)       Paul@gcnbolt.com         Henrich Equipment Co., Inc.       Address         Address       42 Field Street West Babylon, NY 11704         Classifications       SBE (Primary)         Invitation Date       10/18/2019 Automatic         Invitation Type       Automatic	Gulf Coast Nut & I	Bolt LLC		
Invitation Type Automatic Invitation Email(s) Paul@gcnbolt.com Henrich Equipment Co., Inc. Address 42 Field Street Participation Type: Active Supplier West Babylon, NY 11704 Classifications SBE (Primary) Invitation Date 10/18/2019 Invitation Type Automatic	Address		Participation Type:	Active Supplier
Invitation Type Automatic Invitation Email(s) Paul@gcnbolt.com Henrich Equipment Co., Inc. Address 42 Field Street Participation Type: Active Supplier West Babylon, NY 11704 Classifications SBE (Primary) Invitation Date 10/18/2019 Invitation Type Automatic	Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Email(s) Paul@gcnbolt.com Henrich Equipment Co., Inc. Address 42 Field Street Participation Type: Active Supplier West Babylon, NY 11704 Classifications SBE (Primary) Invitation Date 10/18/2019 Invitation Type Automatic				
Address     42 Field Street     Participation Type:     Active Supplier       West Babylon, NY 11704     Participation Type:     Active Supplier       Classifications     SBE (Primary)       Invitation Date     10/18/2019       Invitation Type     Automatic	• •	Paul@gcnbolt.com		
West Babylon, NY 11704         Classifications       SBE (Primary)         Invitation Date       10/18/2019         Invitation Type       Automatic	Henrich Equipmer			
Invitation Date 10/18/2019 Invitation Type Automatic	Address		Participation Type:	Active Supplier
Invitation Type Automatic	Classifications	SBE (Primary)		
Invitation Email(s) rhenrich@henrichinc.com				
	Invitation Email(s)	menricn@nenrichinc.com		

Horns Crew Truck	sing (Alvin Horn)		
Address	107 B Cherie Ln Longview, TX 75604	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
Classifications	MBE,SBE (Primary),HUB		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type			
invitation Email(s)	hornscrewhornscrew@yahoo.com		
Houston Bus Serv	rices (Houston Bus Service)		
Address	6421 West Sam Houston Pkwy North Houston, TX 77041	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
Response Date	11/12/2019		
Response Status			
Status Date	11/12/2019		
Illinois			
Address	100 W. Randolph Chicago, IL 60601	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Manual		
Invitation Email(s)			
Impac Fleet (Fleet	card, Inc)		
Address	1610 WOODSTEAD CT	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	THE WOODLANDS, TX 77380		
Classifications	MBE,TCP,SBE (Primary),WBE		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic erin@impacfleet.com stephanie@impac	floot not	
		lieet.liet	
Indiana			
Address	402 W Washington St Indianapolis, IN 46204	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Manual		
Invitation Email(s)			
Indigo Energy			
Address	222 Main St. SW	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	Gainesville, GA 30501		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic		
Invitation Email(s)	bids@indigoenergy.com		
Iowa State			
Address	321 East 12th Street	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	Des Moines, IA 50319		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Manual		
Invitation Email(s)			
J.S. West Propan	e (J.S. West and Companies)		
Address	510 9th street	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	Modesto, CA 95354		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic		
Invitation Email(a)	bettebest@jswest.com		
	bellebest@jswest.com		

	rvices			
Address	8515 E North Belt Humble, TX 77396	Participation Type:	Active Supplier	
Invitation Date	10/18/2019			
Invitation Type	Automatic			
Invitation Email(s)	pearl.tullos@jaguarfueling.com jame	es.hammock@jaguarfueling	j.com	
Response Date	11/20/2019			
Response Status	Submitted			
Status Date	11/20/2019			
Janecek Performa	nce & Equipment			
Address	750 Paul Wilson Rd.	Participation Type:	Active Supplier	
	Wylie, TX 75098			
Invitation Date	10/18/2019			
Invitation Type	Automatic			
Invitation Email(s)	jessicab@jpetrucks.com			
JASPER ENGINE	S AND TRANSMISSIONS			
Address	815 WERNSING RD	Participation Type:	Active Supplier	
	JASPER, IN 47546			
Invitation Date	10/18/2019			
Invitation Type	Automatic			
Invitation Email(s)	bids@jasperengines.com			
JESCO Environme	ental & Geotechnical Services			
Address	1701 S. Thibodeaux Rd.	Participation Type:	Active Supplier	
	Jennings, LA 70546			
Classifications	WBE (Primary)			
Invitation Date	10/18/2019			
Invitation Type	Automatic			
Invitation Email(s)	lfontenot@jescous.com			
Kacal's Auto & Tru	uck Service (kacal's oil & gas)			
Address	5030 Old Spanish Trail			
		Participation Type:	Active Supplier	
	Houston, TX 77021	Participation Type:	Active Supplier	
Invitation Date		Participation Type:	Active Supplier	
Invitation Type	Houston, TX 77021 10/18/2019 Automatic	Participation Type:	Active Supplier	
Invitation Type	Houston, TX 77021 10/18/2019	Participation Type:	Active Supplier	
	Houston, TX 77021 10/18/2019 Automatic	Participation Type:		
Invitation Type Invitation Email(s) KANKO (Floyd's C	Houston, TX 77021 10/18/2019 Automatic mike@kacals.com Chores & Odd Jobs) 2031 Cedar Valley	Participation Type: Participation Type:	Active Supplier Active Supplier	
Invitation Type Invitation Email(s)	Houston, TX 77021 10/18/2019 Automatic mike@kacals.com Chores & Odd Jobs)			
Invitation Type Invitation Email(s) KANKO (Floyd's C Address Invitation Date	Houston, TX 77021 10/18/2019 Automatic mike@kacals.com Chores & Odd Jobs) 2031 Cedar Valley			
Invitation Type Invitation Email(s) KANKO (Floyd's C Address Invitation Date	Houston, TX 77021 10/18/2019 Automatic mike@kacals.com Chores & Odd Jobs) 2031 Cedar Valley Dallas, TX 75232			
Invitation Type Invitation Email(s) KANKO (Floyd's C Address Invitation Date Invitation Type	Houston, TX 77021 10/18/2019 Automatic mike@kacals.com Chores & Odd Jobs) 2031 Cedar Valley Dallas, TX 75232 10/18/2019			
Invitation Type Invitation Email(s) KANKO (Floyd's C Address Invitation Date Invitation Type	Houston, TX 77021 10/18/2019 Automatic mike@kacals.com Chores & Odd Jobs) 2031 Cedar Valley Dallas, TX 75232 10/18/2019 Automatic			
Invitation Type Invitation Email(s) KANKO (Floyd's C Address Invitation Date Invitation Type Invitation Email(s)	Houston, TX 77021 10/18/2019 Automatic mike@kacals.com Chores & Odd Jobs) 2031 Cedar Valley Dallas, TX 75232 10/18/2019 Automatic			
Invitation Type Invitation Email(s) KANKO (Floyd's C Address Invitation Date Invitation Type Invitation Email(s) Kansas	Houston, TX 77021 10/18/2019 Automatic mike@kacals.com Chores & Odd Jobs) 2031 Cedar Valley Dallas, TX 75232 10/18/2019 Automatic kankobidops@gmail.com	Participation Type:	Active Supplier	
Invitation Type Invitation Email(s) KANKO (Floyd's C Address Invitation Date Invitation Type Invitation Email(s) Kansas	Houston, TX 77021 10/18/2019 Automatic mike@kacals.com Chores & Odd Jobs) 2031 Cedar Valley Dallas, TX 75232 10/18/2019 Automatic kankobidops@gmail.com 1000 SW Jackson St	Participation Type:	Active Supplier	
Invitation Type Invitation Email(s) KANKO (Floyd's C Address Invitation Date Invitation Type Invitation Email(s) Kansas Address	Houston, TX 77021 10/18/2019 Automatic mike@kacals.com Chores & Odd Jobs) 2031 Cedar Valley Dallas, TX 75232 10/18/2019 Automatic kankobidops@gmail.com 1000 SW Jackson St Topeka, KS 66612	Participation Type:	Active Supplier	

KMD Hospitality	(KMD Hospitality LLC)		
Address	10706 Kentington Oak Drive	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	Humble, TX 77396		
Classifications	MBE,SBE (Primary),WBE		
Classifications			
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic	U	
Invitation Email(s	) karen@kmdhospitality.com annette@kn	ndhospitality.com	
Kwik Kar Lube N	Tune (Doomsie Inc)		
Address	1620 W. Pioneer Dr	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	Irving, TX 75061		
Classifications	SBE (Primary)		
Classifications	SBE (Filling)		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic		
Invitation Email(s	) pharri4997@aol.com		
Lawson Products	. Inc.		
Address	1666 E Touhy Ave	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	Des Plaines, IL 60018-3683	. ,	
Invitation Data	10/18/2010		
Invitation Date Invitation Type	10/18/2019 Automatic		
	aubrey.welbers@lawsonproducts.com		
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	, , ,		
	res and More LLC		
Address	10510 North minnesota road	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	mission, TX 78574		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic		
Invitation Email(s	) legr14@outlook.com		
Liberty Equipmer	nt Sales, Inc.		
Address	15115 Claypool St	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	Houston, TX 77032		
0			
Classifications	HUB (Primary),WBE		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic		
	) sales@libertyequipmentsales.com		
Response Date	11/20/2019		
Response Status Status Date	11/20/2019		
Olalus Dale	11/20/2013		
LilyPadEV			
Address	8527 Bluejacket	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	Lenexa, KS 66214		
Classifications	SBE (Primary)		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic ) keith.anderson@lilypadev.com		
	nom.andersonemypadev.com		
Local Care EMS	Inc. (Local Care EMS)		
Address	8353 Nairn Street	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	Houston, TX 77074		
Classifications	MBE (Primary),HUB		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type			
invitation Email(s	) localcareems@gmail.com		

Logistical Concep	ts LLC		
Address	5830 Shirley Lane	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	Humble, TX 77396		
Classifications	MBE (Primary)		
Classifications			
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic		
Invitation Email(s)	hwilson@logicepts.com		
Lonestar Petroleu			
Address	6161 Savoy Dr suite 904	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
Address	Houston, TX 77036	rancipation rype.	
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic		
Invitation Email(s)	nhu@zakoil.com		
Lykins Energy So	lutions (Lykins Oil Company)		
Address	5163 Wolfpen Pleasant Hill Road	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	Milford, OH 45150		·····
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic		
Invitation Email(s)	bohmer@lykinsenergy.com		
Mac Haik Ford Pa	asadena		
Address	4242 E. Sam Houston Pkwy S.	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	Pasadena, TX 77504		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic		
	mblanton@machaikpasadena.com		
Mansfield Oil Con	npany of Gainesville, Inc.		
Address	1025 Airport Parkway SW	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
,	Gainesville, GA 30501		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic		
	mocbids@mansfieldoil.com		
Response Status			
Status Date	11/11/2019		
Martin eagle Oil C	Company, Inc.		
Address	2700 James Street	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	Denton, TX 76205		
Classifications	SBE (Primary)		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic		
Invitation Email(s)	p.childers@martineagle.com		
Massachusetts			
Address	One Ashburton Place	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	Boston, MA 02108	. ,	
In itation Data	40/40/2040		
Invitation Date Invitation Type	10/18/2019 Manual		
Invitation Email(s)			

McKenna Contrac		Dortioination Turnet	Active Supplier
Address	3207 W Benders Landing Blvd Spring, TX 77386	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
Classifications	TAS,TCP,TIP,SBE,WBE (Primary)		
Response Date	11/06/2019		
Response Status Status Date	No Bid 11/06/2019		
Status Date	11/00/2019		
Mercy Air, LLC			
Address	11672 Grand Pine Dr. Montgomery, TX 77356	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
Classifications	SBE (Primary)		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic		
Invitation Email(s)	marty.mead@hotmail.com		
Mid South Lubrica	tion Systems (Mid South Engine and Mac	chine)	
Address	2201 East Hwy 80	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	White Oak, TX 75693		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic		
Invitation Email(s)	GHILL@MIDSOUTHLS.COM		
Midtex Oil LP			
Address	1518 I-45 S	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	Conroe, TX 77301		
Classifications	SBE (Primary)		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic		
Invitation Email(s)	rpattin@yahoo.com		
Midtex Oil, L.P.			
Address	3455 IH 35 South	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	New Braunfels, TX 78132		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
••	Automatic		
Invitation Email(s) Response Status	deena@midtexoil.com		
Status Date	10/29/2019		
Minnesota Address	75 Rev Dr. Martin Luther King Jr. Blvd.	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
Address	St. Paul, MN 55155	Рапісірацон Туре.	
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Manual		
Invitation Email(s)			
Mississippi			
Address	Post Office Box 849	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	Jackson, MS 39205		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Manual		
Invitation Email(s)			

Missouri					
Address	PO Box 809	Participation Type:	Active Supplier		
	Jefferson City, MO 65102				
Invitation Date	10/18/2019				
Invitation Type	Manual				
Invitation Email(s)	)				
MOMAR, INC Address	2125 SUANNE DRIVE	Participation Type:	Active Supplier		
Address	TYLER, TX 75701	r antopation Type.			
Classifications	TAS (Primary),TXM				
Invitation Date	10/18/2019				
Invitation Type	Automatic				
Invitation Email(s)	brenda.stone@momar.com				
Motor Coach Indu	strice Inc				
Address	1700 E. Golf Road	Participation Type:	Active Supplier		
	Schaumburg, IL 60173	r antoipation rypo.			
Classifications	HGA (Primary)				
Invitation Date	10/18/2019				
Invitation Type	Automatic				
Invitation Email(s)	Tom.Wagner@mcicoach.com				
MTF Equipment S	Sales				
Address	3720 Leeland St.	Participation Type:	Active Supplier		
	Houston, TX 77003		· ····· · ····		
o					
Classifications	HGA,SBE (Primary)				
Invitation Date	10/18/2019				
Invitation Type	Automatic				
Invitation Email(s)	jim@mtfequipment.com				
Myers Tire Supply	Distribution. Inc.				
Address	1293 South Main St.	Participation Type:	Active Supplier		
	Akron, OH 44301				
Invitation Date	10/18/2019				
Invitation Type	Automatic				
Invitation Email(s)	mstroup@myerstiresupply.com swinkler	@myerstiresupply.com			
Response Date	11/06/2019				
Response Status Status Date	No Bid 11/06/2019				
Glaius Dale	11/00/2013				
	ck Parts (Southeast Texas Automotive Su				
Address	1700 Northpark Dr	Participation Type:	Active Supplier		
	Kingwood, TX 77339				
Classifications	TPA,SBE (Primary)				
Invitation Date	10/18/2019				
Invitation Type	Automatic texasnapa@gmail.com				
	Invitation Email(s) texasnapa@gmail.com				
	(Parts is Parts, Inx.)				
Address	220 N. Prince St	Participation Type:	Active Supplier		
	Clovis, NM 88101				
Classifications	SBE (Primary)				
Invitation Date	10/18/2019				
Invitation Type Invitation Email(s)	Automatic grimm_sheila@hotmail.com				
(O					

National Guarante	ed Vinyl, Inc.		
Address	6 FM 3179 Rd Huntsville, TX 77340	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
Classifications	TAS (Primary)		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic		
Invitation Email(s)	ngvcorp@msn.com		
NESCO, LLC			
Address	3112 E. SR 124 BLUFFTON, IN 46714	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic		
Invitation Email(s)	government@nescorentals.com		
New York			
Address	633 Third Avenue New York, NY 10017	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Manual		
Invitation Email(s)			
North Carolina			
Address	1301 Mail Service Center Raleigh, NC 27699	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type Invitation Email(s)	Manual		
Northstar Equipme	ent Solutions (Alltex Capital Equipment Le	easing Corp.)	
Address	113 East Hudgins St. Grapevine, TX 76051	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
Classifications	SBE (Primary),HUB,WBE		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic		
Invitation Email(s)	northstareric@aol.com		
OCTCET Inc			
Address	16225 PARK TEN PLACE SUITE 500 HOUSTON, TX 77084	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
Classifications	SBE (Primary)		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type Invitation Email(s)	Automatic dawid@octcet.com leon@octcet.com		
Ohio State			
Address	4200 Surface Road Columbus, OH 43228	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type Invitation Email(s)	Manual		

Oregon			
Address	350 Winter St	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	Salem, OR 97301		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Manual		
Invitation Email(s)			
O'Poilly Auto Port	s (O'Reilly Auto Enterprises LLC)		
Address	PO Box 9464	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	Springfield, MO 65801	i annoipanoir Typor	
Invitation Date	10/18/2019 Automatic		
Invitation Type Invitation Email(s)	probids@oreillyauto.com		
Response Status			
Status Date	11/12/2019		
Park Avenue Solu	itions		
Address	445 E FM 1382 Ste 3719	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	Cedar Hill, TX 75104		······
Invitation Date Invitation Type	10/18/2019 Automatic		
	christie@parkavenue.solutions		
Pennsylvania		Device of T	Asther Ownerling
Address	508 Main Capitol Building Harrisburg, PA 17120	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	Hamsburg, FA Tr 120		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Manual		
Invitation Email(s)			
Performance Truc	k INC. (Cleveland Mack sales)		
Address	6855 north loop 610 east	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	Houston, TX 77028		
Classifications	HGA (Primary),TAS		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type Invitation Email(s)	Automatic kwhitten@performancetruck.com		
Petroleum Solution			
Address	14833 Bulverde Road	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	San Antonio, TX 78247		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic		
invitation Email(s)	jcortes@petsolinc.com		
Petroleum Traders	s Corporation		
Address	7120 Pointe Inverness Way	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	Fort Wayne, IN 46804		
Classifications	TAS,TPA		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic		
Response Date	gnewton@petroleumtraders.com 11/19/2019		
Response Status	Submitted		
	Submitted 11/19/2019		

Petroleum Wholes	sale LP		
Address	8550 Technology Forest Place	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	The Woodlands, TX 77210		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic		
	sgroetken@petroleumwholesale.com		
Pinnacle Petroleur	•		
Address	16651 Gemini Lane	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	Huntington Beach, CA 92647		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic		
Invitation Email(s)	Imckinley@pinnaclepetroleum.com		
Pricelock, Inc			
Address	7304 W. 130th Street, Suite #300	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
///////////////////////////////////////	Overland Park,, KS 66213	r antioipation rype.	
Classifications	SBE (Primary)		
Invitation Data	10/18/2010		
Invitation Date Invitation Type	10/18/2019 Automatic		
	ssly@pricelock.com		
()	5		
Prime Vendor Inc.			
Address	4622 Cedar Avenue	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	Wilmington, NC 28403		
Response Status	Viewed		
Status Date	11/13/2019		
	nd Packaging Services Inc.	Destinianties, Trans	
Address	3354 ChimneyRock Rd. Houston, TX 77056	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic		
Invitation Email(s)	tramell.kukoyi@prontoairfreight.com		
Propane Specialty	/ Services LLC		
Address	Same as above	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	Leesville, TX 78122		
Classifications	TAS (Primary)		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic		
	michelle@propanespecialty.com		
D			
Pumpelly Oil Com		Deuticia eticar. Tarr	Antine Complian
Address	16450 Lee Road Humble, TX 77396	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic		
Invitation Email(s)	cnelson@pumpelly.com		
R&H Supply Inc (I			
Address	5390 Greens Rd	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	Houston, TX 77032		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic jeff.zeller@randhsupply.com		
	jon.zener eranunsupply.com		

Ram Tool & Supp	ly Co., Inc. (Ram Tool Construction Sup	ply Co.)	
Address	4500 5th Ave S Birmingham, AL 35222	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
Classifications	WBE (Primary)		
Response Status	Viewed		
Status Date	11/12/2019		
Reladye (A.J.Hurt	J.,Inc.d/b/a The Hurt Company,Inc.)		
Address	3310 Alice Street Houston, TX 77021	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
Classifications	TAS (Primary)		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic crayton.nelson@reladyne.com		
	orayton.noison@roladyne.som		
RFx Analyst, Inc. Address	8 The Green	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
, ladi oco	Dover, DE 19901	i antoipation Type.	
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic		
Response Status	rfp@rfxanalyst.com Viewed		
Status Date	11/17/2019		
Rhode Island			
Address	1 Capitol Hill Providence, RI 02908	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type Invitation Email(s)	Manual		
Rising Star Acade	my		
Address	7239A West Knoll St. Houston, TX 77028	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type Invitation Email(s)	Automatic risingstarscholars@gmail.com		
Royal Media Netw			
Address	2603 N ROLLING RD STE 304	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	WINDSOR MILL, MD 21244		
Classifications	SBE (Primary)		
Response Status			
Status Date	11/12/2019		
RPC, LLC			
Address	217 Lakewood Drive Baytown, TX 77520	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
Classifications	SBE (Primary)		
Response Status			
Status Date	11/12/2019		

Safety Vision LLC			
Address	6100 West Sam Houston Pkwy North Houston, TX 77041	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
Classifications	MBE (Primary), DIR, HGA		
Invitation Date Invitation Type	10/18/2019 Automatic		
	Iroach@safetyvision.com		
Safety-Kleen Syst	ems, Inc.		
Address	2600 North Central Expressway, Suite 400 Richardson, TX 75080	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
Response Status Status Date	Viewed 11/12/2019		
Sam's Limousine	and Transportation (Grand Transportation)		
Address	9102 Westpark Dr. Houston, TX 77063	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
Classifications	MBE,HUB,WBE (Primary)		
Response Date	10/29/2019		
Response Status Status Date	No Bid 10/29/2019		
Sams Pack's five			
Address	2070 diplomat dr farmers branch, TX 75234	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type Invitation Email(s)	Automatic kevinhunter@spford.com		
SC Fuels (Southe	rn Counties Oil Co.)		
Address	P.O. Box 4159 Orange, CA 92863-4159	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type Invitation Email(s)	Automatic fuelbids@scfuels.com		
Schaeffer Manufa	cturing Company		
Address	1108 Dominik College Station, TX 77840	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type Invitation Email(s)	Automatic smithcooil@yahoo.com		
Semper Fi Logisti	cs LLC (Elisa Mora)		
Address	1933 W Owassa Rd Edinburg, TX 78539	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
Invitation Date	10/18/2019 Automatic		
	Semperfilogistics.llc@hotmail.com		

SERVPRO of Met	ro-Pittsburgh (MKS Services, Inc.)		
Address	1951 Lincoln Highway North Versailles, PA 15137	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
Classifications	SBE (Primary)		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic		
	harold@servproofmonroeville.com		
Solutions Stores Address	2739 Pasadena Blvd	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
Address	Pasadena, TX 77502		Active Supplier
Response Date	11/14/2019		
Response Status			
Status Date	11/14/2019		
South Carolina			
Address	Post Office Box 2825	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	Columbia, SC 29211		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Manual		
Invitation Email(s)			
SOUTH TEXAS P	UMP INC		
Address	PO BOX 1852	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	WESLACO, TX 78599		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic		
Invitation Email(s)	stpump@gmail.com		
South Texas Shop	Services		
Address	111 Tower Dr	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	Friendswood, TX 77546		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic		
Invitation Email(s)	Southtexasshopservices@gmail.com		
SPZ GLOBAL EN	ERGY LLC		
Address	8-3 bergen ridge rd	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	north bergen, NJ 07047		
Classifications	WBE (Primary)		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic		
Invitation Email(s)	keara@spzcap.com		
SSCI Environment	al (Separation Systems Consultants, Inc.)		
Address	17041 El Camino Real	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	Houston, TX 77058		
Classifications	MBE,SBE,HUB (Primary),WBE		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic		
Invitation Email(s)	ssci@sscienvironmental.com		

STARS- Transpor	tation Management		
Address	PO Box 2692	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	Canyon Lake, TX 78133		
Classifications	SBE (Primary)		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic		
	info@starstran.com		
Straight Defined			
Address	208 West Lincoln Avenue Copperas Cove, TX 76522	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic		
Invitation Email(s)	tamaholland@gmail.com		
Sun Coast Resou	rces, Inc.		
Address	6405 Cavalcade	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	Houston, TX 77026		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic		
Invitation Email(s)	National@suncoastresources.com		
Response Date	11/20/2019		
Response Status	Submitted		
Status Date	11/20/2019		
Sundance Fuels,	Ltd.		
Address	P.O. Box 2495 Spring, TX 77383-2495	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
Classifications	SBE (Primary)		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic		
	matt@sundancefuels.com		
Response Date	11/10/2019		
Response Status			
Status Date	11/10/2019		
Supreme Crane a	nd Rigging LLC		
Address	24865 Wayne Rd	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	Porter, TX 77365		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic		
	Dan@SupremeCrane.com		
T.U.C Trucking (T	he Unbeatable Connection)		
Address	111 Brand Ln	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	Stafford, TX 77477		
Classifications	MBE,SBE (Primary),HUB,WBE		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic		
Invitation Email(s)	tuctrucking@gmail.com		

Techno Mechanic	al Solutions, LLC		
Address	7000 N MO PAC EXPY STE 200	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	Austin, TX 78731		
Classifications	MBE (Primary),SBE,WBE		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic		
	yortiz@techno-ms.com		
Texas			
Address	111 East 17th Street	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	Austin, TX 78774		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Manual		
Invitation Email(s)	)		
		(7.1.1.0.0)	
	of African American Chambers of Com		Active Overslar
Address	807 Brazos Street Austin, TX 78701	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
Classifications	MBE,SBE (Primary),WBE		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic		
Invitation Email(s)	info@taaacc.org		
Texas Custom Tra	ailers I P		
Address	2050 N. Hwy 287	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	DECATUR, TX 76234	i antoipanon i jpoi	
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic		
	wade@txcustomtrailers.com		
Texas Motor and	Control		
Address	1500 Alegacy Place	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	Waller, TX 77484		
hadded an Data	10/10/0010		
Invitation Date Invitation Type	10/18/2019 Automatic		
	christiem@txmac.com		
Texas Pride Mark	-		
Address	6315-B FM 1488 # 165	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	Magnolia, TX 77354		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic		
	JOrr@texaspridemarketing.com		
(-)			
The Fuel Masters			
Address	4955 Caponi Falls laine Katy, TX 77494-8008	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
Classifications	MBE,SBE (Primary),WBE		
Invitation Data	10/18/2010		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019 Automatic		
Invitation Type	jdmccoy57@gmail.com		
	, janoooyor eginallooni		

The Green Allian	се			
Address	1795 N. Fry Rd. Katy, TX 77449	Participation Type:	Active Supplier	
Invitation Date	10/18/2019			
Invitation Type	Automatic			
Invitation Email(s	) amy@thegreenalliance.co			
THOMAS BUS G	ULF COAST GP, INC (SELECTRANSF	PORTATION RESORCES	S INC)	
Address	8806 MISSISSIPPI	Participation Type:	Active Supplier	
	HOUSTON, TX 77029			
Classifications	HGA,TAS,TPA,TXM (Primary)			
Invitation Date	10/18/2019			
Invitation Type	Automatic			
Invitation Email(s	) kathy.counseller@strthomas.com			
Trak Engineering				
Address	2901 Crescent Drive Tallahassee, FL 32301	Participation Type:	Active Supplier	
Invitation Date	10/18/2019			
Invitation Type	Automatic			
Invitation Email(s	) kblyth@trakeng.com			
Transcare IIc				
Address	9203 hwy 6 S	Participation Type:	Active Supplier	
	Houston, TX 77083			
Invitation Date	10/18/2019			
Invitation Type	Automatic			
Invitation Email(s	) transcarehou@gmail.com			
Tri Ctiy Charter, I	nc			
Address	6065 SE Loop 281 Longview, TX 75602	Participation Type:	Active Supplier	
Invitation Data	40/40/2040			
Invitation Date Invitation Type	10/18/2019 Automatic			
	) gary@tricitycharter.com			
TRS Equipment, Address	318 W. Cevallos St	Participation Type:	Active Supplier	
	San Antonio, TX 78204	i antelpatien Typer		
Classifications	MBE (Primary),SBE,WBE			
Invitation Date	10/18/2019			
Invitation Type	Automatic			
Invitation Email(s	) charlene@tirerepairsupply.com			
TRUE MPS (TRU	JE MPS, LLC)			
Address	12622 Chriswood Dr.	Participation Type:	Active Supplier	
	Cypress, TX 77429			
Invitation Date	10/18/2019			
Invitation Type	Automatic			
Invitation Email(s	e)			

Truman Arnold Co	ompanies DBA TACENERGY		
Address	100 Crescent Court Dallas, TX 75201	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
Classifications	TPA (Primary)		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic		
Invitation Email(s)	chebert@tacenergy.com		
Utility Fleet Sales,			
Address	7200 Jack Newell Blvd S Fort Worth, TX 76118	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
Classifications	TAS (Primary)		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic		
Invitation Email(s)	bmccormick@u1source.com		
	VIOLIN HOUSE LLC)		
Address	1609 W HEBRON PKWY CARROLLTON, TX 75010	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
Response Status	Viewed		
Status Date	11/14/2019		
Virginia			
Address	101 N 14th St Richmond, VA 23219	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Manual		
Invitation Email(s)			
Washington			
Address	P.O. Box 41160	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	Olympia, WA 98504		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Manual		
Invitation Email(s)			
Waste Systems E	• •		
Address	PO Box 40878	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	Houston, TX 77240		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic		
Invitation Email(s)	wse1975@sbcglobal.net		
West Virginia			
Address	1900 Kanawha Blvd Charleston, WV 25305	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Manual		
Invitation Email(s)			

White Tucker Con	npany		
Address	13895 Westfair East Dr	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	Houston, TX 77041		
Classifications	SBE (Primary),WBE		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic		
	bob_nipper@whitetucker.com		
Response Status			
Status Date	11/11/2019		
Winzer Corporatio	n (Cody Furlong)		
Address	224 Tierra Grande	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	Cibolo, TX 78108		
In distant Data	40/40/0040		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic winzerman@yahoo.com		
	winzerman@yanoo.com		
Wisconsin			
Address	P.O. Box 7864	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	Madison, WI 53707		••
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Manual		
Invitation Email(s)			
Wood Alternator a	nd Starter Service (Homer J. Wood)		
Address	680 Aldine Mail Route Road	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
Audress	Houston, TX 77037	Fanicipation Type.	Active Supplier
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic		
Invitation Email(s)	hjwood@sbcglobal.net		
WORLD FUEL SE		<b>. .</b>	
Address	6000 METCALF AVE STE 200	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	OVERLAND PARK, KS 66202-2353		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic		
	aseim@wfscorp.com		
	·		
Youthlight, Inc.			
Address	P o Box 115	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	Chapin, SC 29036-0115		
Boononco Dota	11/04/2010		
Response Date Response Status	11/04/2019 No Bid		
Status Date	11/04/2019		
	11/04/2010		
Zum Services Inc			
Address	275 Shoreline Dr	Participation Type:	Active Supplier
	Redwood City, CA 94065		
	-		
Invitation Date	10/18/2019		
Invitation Type	Automatic		
Invitation Email(s)	rfpresearch@ridezum.com		
	4-11		
Bid Activity De			
1st Advertisement			
Activity Date	10/18/2019 02:00:00 PM (CT)		
Description			

#### 2nd Advertisement

Activity Date 10/21/2019 02:00:00 PM (CT) Description

#### Pre-Proposal Meeting

	8
Activity Date	10/30/2019 02:00:00 PM (CT)
Description	The Pre-Proposal Meeting will be held at 6005 Westview Drive, Houston, Texas, 77055
Proposal Closes	
Activity Date	11/20/2019 02:00:00 PM (CT)

Description

Anticipated Board Award

Activity Date 1/15/2020 02:00:00 PM (CT) Description

Regular Board Meeting			6.D.6.
Meeting Date:	January 15, 2020		
Title:	Master Service Interlocal Agreements		
Submitted For:	Joann Nichols, Choice Partners	Submitted By:	Cora Day
Recommended Action	: Approve	HCDE Goal(s):	4. Provide cost savings by leveraging tax dollars
Additional Resource Personnel:	Joann Nichols, Jeff Drury, Richard Vela, Yaritza Roman, Bill Monroe and Dr. Jesus Amezcua	Facilities/Technology Approval Needed?:	<b>y</b> None

#### Information

# Posted Agenda Item:

**HCDE Interlocal Agreements with:** Keene ISD, Keene, Texas; McLennan Community College, Waco, Texas; Reve Preparatory Charter School, Houston, Texas; Jourdanton ISD, Jourdanton, Texas, and Washburn University, Topeka, Kansas.

### Subject:

HCDE Interlocal Agreements with:

Entity Name	Entity Type	City	State	<b>Regio</b> n
Keene ISD	School District (Outside of Harris County)	Keene	ТХ	11
McLennan Community College	College	Waco	ТΧ	12
Reve Preparatory Charter School	Charter School (In County)	Houston	ТΧ	04
Jourdanton ISD	School District (Outside of Harris County)	Jourdanton	ТХ	20
Washburn University	University	Topeka	KS	0

# Rationale:

HCDE Interlocal Agreements with:

Entity Name	Entity Type	City	State	<b>Regio</b> n
	School	Keene	ТΧ	
	District			
Keene ISD	(Outside of Harris County)			11
McLennan	-			
Community College Reve	College	Waco	ТХ	12
Preparatory Charter School	Charter School	Houston	ТΧ	04

Jourdanton ISD	School District (Outside of Harris County)	Jourdanton	ТΧ	20
Washburn University	University	Topeka	KS	0

### **Fiscal Impact**

#### Included in FY budget Y/N: Y Included in current budget amendment Y/N: N

### **Attachments**

Keene ISD McLennan Community College **Reve Preparatory Charter School** Washburn University Interlocal Map

Form Started By: Cora Day Final Approval Date: 01/05/2020

#### **Form Review**

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Choice Partners	Jeff Drury	12/13/2019 04:08 PM
Purchasing Alternate	Yaritza Roman	12/16/2019 02:21 PM
Purchasing	Bill Monroe	12/16/2019 02:49 PM
Assistant Superintendent - Business	Jesus Amezcua	01/05/2020 09:18 PM
Form Started By: Cora Day		Started On: 12/11/2019 04:42 PM

# Interlocal Agreement between Harris County Department of Education &

Pursuant to the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code, and Chapter 271, Subchapter F of the Texas Local Government Code, and other similar, applicable laws of other states, this Interlocal Agreement ("Agreement") is made and entered into by and between Harris County Department of Education ("HCDE"), located in Houston, Texas, and \_\_\_\_\_\_\_, a local governmental entity and/or political subdivision ("LGE"), located in \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ (*city*), \_\_\_\_\_\_ (*state*), for the purpose of contracting for the performance of governmental functions and services. The undersigned may be referred to in this Agreement individually as a "Party" and collectively as the "Parties."

### Preamble

HCDE is a local governmental entity established to promote education in Harris County, Texas and is duly authorized to provide programs and services in the State of Texas. Both HCDE and LGE desire to set forth, in writing, the terms and conditions of their agreement.

### **General Terms and Conditions**

In consideration of the mutual covenants and conditions contained in this Agreement and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties, intending to be legally bound, agree as follows:

- 1. <u>Term</u>. The term of this Agreement shall commence on the date of the first signature of this Agreement ("Effective Date") and shall automatically renew annually, unless either Party gives thirty (30) days prior written notice of non-renewal.
- 2. <u>Agreement</u>. The terms of this Agreement shall apply and will be considered a part of any addendum, purchase order, or contract for programs and services delivered by HCDE. This Agreement and the attached and incorporated addenda, purchase orders, or exhibits, if any, contain the entire agreement of the parties, and there are no representations, agreements, arrangements, or undertakings, oral or written, between the Parties to this Agreement other than those set forth in this Agreement and duly executed in writing.

# 3. <u>Purpose and Scope of Work</u>.

### A. HCDE agrees to:

- Provide LGE with descriptive offerings of each of the programs and services that HCDE provides.
- Provide programs and services upon LGE's submission of independent contracts or purchase orders to HCDE and HCDE's acceptance thereof. HCDE's obligations to provide programs and services is contingent on HCDE acquiring and maintaining sufficient staffing through reasonable efforts to satisfy HCDE's obligations under this Agreement and all similar obligations under its contracts with other local governmental entities.
- Conduct, at a minimum, an annual audit or survey, as appropriate, for each of the programs and services that HCDE delivers.

# **B.** LGE agrees to:

• Participate in any or all of the programs and services that HCDE offers, in LGE's sole discretion.

- Submit purchase order(s) or independent contract(s) for each of the HCDE programs and/or services that LGE desires to purchase and/or collaborate.
- Agree to follow the terms and conditions of each independent contract or purchase order.
- Designate a person to act as LGE's representative to each respective HCDE program and/or service delivered.
- 4. <u>As is</u>. HCDE makes this Agreement available to HCDE participating entities "as is" and is under no obligation to revise the terms, conditions, scope, prices, and/or any requirements of the Agreement for the benefit of LGE.
- 5. <u>Master Contract</u>. This Agreement can be utilized as a Master Contract. The general terms and conditions in this Agreement will serve to outline the working relationship between HCDE and LGE.

LGE agrees to adhere to the specific terms and conditions set forth for the HCDE programs and/or services as contracted by LGE. In the case of a conflict between this Agreement and any addendum, purchase order, or individual contract for a specific HCDE program or service, the provisions of the addendum, purchase order, or individual contract will govern.

- 6. <u>Payments</u>. The Parties agree that all payments made under this Agreement will be in an amount that fairly compensates the performing Party for the services or functions performed under this Agreement. The Parties further agree that each Party paying for the performance of governmental functions or services pursuant to this Agreement must make those payments from current revenues available to the paying Party.
- 7. <u>Invoices</u>. HCDE will invoice LGE for the HCDE programs and services that LGE purchases from HCDE. LGE agrees to remit payment to HCDE within thirty (30) days after the later of the following: (1) the date LGE receives the goods; (2) the date the performance of the service is completed; or (3) the date LGE receives an invoice for the goods or service. If LGE makes a payment to HCDE with a credit card, LGE agrees to pay to HCDE a surcharge fee consisting of any applicable credit card fees and/or costs incurred by HCDE, including, without limitation, the processing fee(s) charged to HCDE by the credit card company(ies).
- 8. <u>Participation in HCDE's Cooperative Purchasing Program</u>. If LGE elects to participate in HCDE's cooperative purchasing program, Choice Partners, LGE shall be permitted to purchase goods and services using the contracts competitively procured by HCDE. HCDE does not assess a fee to LGE for participation in Choice Partners. LGE shall make payments directly to vendors. LGE shall be responsible for ordering, inspecting, and accepting the goods and services purchased through Choice Partners. LGE shall further be responsible for the vendors' compliance with provisions relating to the specific quality of goods and services delivered and terms of delivered, as set forth between LGE and the vendor. HCDE is not responsible or liable for the performance of any vendor used by LGE as a result of this Agreement or LGE's participation in Choice Partners.
- 9. <u>Compliance with Laws</u>. Each Party is responsible for complying with applicable laws and regulations relating to this Agreement and any purchase made under this Agreement.

- 10. <u>Termination</u>. This Agreement may be terminated prior to the expiration of the Term hereof as follows:
  - By either Party, with or without cause, upon thirty (30) days' prior written notice;
  - By mutual written agreement of the Parties; or
  - By either Party immediately if the other Party commits a material breach of any of the terms of this Agreement and no remedial action can be agreed upon by the Parties.

Termination of this Agreement by a Party shall not terminate an existing purchase order or individual contract between HCDE and LGE or between LGE and an HCDE cooperative purchasing program vendor. In the event of termination of this Agreement or any purchase order or individual contract, LGE shall be responsible for compensating HCDE for programs and services provided by HCDE up to the effective date of termination.

- 11. <u>Assignment</u>. Neither this Agreement nor any duties or obligations entered in subsequent contracts because of this agreement shall be assignable by either party without the prior written acknowledgment and authorization of both parties.
- 12. <u>Conflict of Interest</u>. During the Term of HCDE's service to LGE, LGE, its personnel and agents, shall not, directly or indirectly, whether for LGE's own account or with any other person or entity whatsoever, employ, solicit or endeavor to entice away any person who is employed by HCDE.
- 13. <u>Contract Amendment</u>. This Agreement may be amended only by the mutual agreement of all Parties, in writing, to be attached to and incorporated into this Agreement.
- 14. <u>Notice</u>. Any notice provided under the terms of this Agreement by either party to the other shall be in writing and shall be sent by **certified mail, return receipt requested**. Notice to shall be sufficient if made or addressed as follows:

Harris County Department of Education	("LGE")
Attn: James Colbert, Jr.	Attn:
County School Superintendent	Title:
6300 Irvington Blvd.	Address:
Houston, Texas 77022	City, State, Zip:
713-694-6300	Phone:
	Email:

- 15. <u>Relation of Parties</u>. It is the intention of the parties that LGE is independent of HCDE and not an employee, agent, joint venturer, or partner of HCDE and nothing in this Agreement shall be interpreted or construed as creating or establishing the relationship of employer and employee, agent, joint venturer or partner, between HCDE and LGE or HCDE and any of LGE's representatives.
- 16. <u>Non-Exclusivity of Services</u>. Nothing in this Agreement may be construed to imply that HCDE has exclusive right to provide LGE with programs or services. During the Term of this Agreement, LGE reserves the right to use all available resources to procure other programs and services as needed and, in doing so, will not violate any rights of HCDE.

- 17. <u>Disclaimer</u>. HCDE DOES NOT WARRANT THAT THE OPERATION OR USE OF HCDE PROGRAMS AND/OR SERVICES WILL BE UNINTERRUPTED OR ERROR FREE. HCDE HEREBY DISCLAIMS ANY AND ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, IN REGARD TO ANY INFORMATION, PRODUCT, PROGRAM, OR SERVICE FURNISHED UNDER THIS AGREEMENT, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY AND ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.
- 18. <u>Limitation of Liability</u>. Without waiver of the Disclaimer in Article 17 of this Agreement, the Parties agree that:
  - Neither Party waives any immunity afforded to it under applicable law; and
  - Neither Party shall be liable to the other Party for special, incidental, or exemplary damages with regard to any lawsuit or formal adjudication arising out of or relating to this Agreement.
- 19. <u>Severability</u>. In the event that any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provisions, and the Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegality, or unenforceable provision had never been contained in it.
- 20. <u>Governing Law and Venue</u>. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, without regard to its conflicts of laws provisions. The mandatory and exclusive venue for the adjudication or resolution of any dispute arising out of this Agreement shall be in Houston, Harris County, Texas.
- 21. <u>No Waiver</u>. Nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed to waive, modify, or amend any legal defense available at law or equity to a Party, including the defense(s) of immunity. No failure on the part of either Party at any time to require the performance by the other Party of any term hereof shall be taken or held to be a waiver of such term or in any way affect such Party's right to enforce such term, and no waiver on the part of either Party of any term hereof shall be taken or held to be a waiver of any other term hereof or the breach thereof. No waiver, alteration, or modification of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall be binding unless in writing and signed by duly authorized representatives of the Parties hereto.
- 22. <u>Benefit for Signatory Parties Only</u>. Neither this Agreement, nor any term or provisions hereof, not any inclusion by reference, shall be construed as being for the benefit of any party not in signatory hereto.
- 23. <u>Authorization</u>. Each party acknowledges that the governing body of each Party to the Agreement has authorized and approved this Agreement.
- 24. <u>Counterparts</u>. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original constituting one and the same instrument.

In witness whereof, HCDE and LGE have executed this Agreement to be effective on the date specified in Article 1. <u>Term</u> above:

		Harris County Department of Education
Name of Local Govern	mental Entity	
Authorized Signature		
		James Colbert, Jr.
Printed Name		
		County School Superintendent
Title		
Date		Date
Type of Local Governm	mental Entity (select one):	
□ School District	□ Charter School	
□ County	□ City/Municipality	
□ University	□ College	
□ State Entity		
Governmental entit	ty/other:	

# Interlocal Agreement between Harris County Department of Education

& McLennan Community College

Pursuant to the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code, and Chapter 271, Subchapter F of the Texas Local Government Code, and other similar, applicable laws of other states, this Interlocal Agreement ("Agreement") is made and entered into by and between Harris County Department of Education ("HCDE"), located in Houston, Texas, and McLennan Community College, a local governmental entity and/or political subdivision ("LGE"), located in Waco (city), TX (state), for the purpose of contracting for the performance of governmental functions and services. The undersigned may be referred to in this Agreement individually as a "Party" and collectively as the "Parties."

### Preamble

HCDE is a local governmental entity established to promote education in Harris County, Texas and is duly authorized to provide programs and services in the State of Texas. Both HCDE and LGE desire to set forth, in writing, the terms and conditions of their agreement.

### **General Terms and Conditions**

In consideration of the mutual covenants and conditions contained in this Agreement and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties, intending to be legally bound, agree as follows:

- 1. <u>Term</u>. The term of this Agreement shall commence on the date of the first signature of this Agreement ("Effective Date") and shall automatically renew annually, unless either Party gives thirty (30) days prior written notice of non-renewal.
- 2. <u>Agreement</u>. The terms of this Agreement shall apply and will be considered a part of any addendum, purchase order, or contract for programs and services delivered by HCDE. This Agreement and the attached and incorporated addenda, purchase orders, or exhibits, if any, contain the entire agreement of the parties, and there are no representations, agreements, arrangements, or undertakings, oral or written, between the Parties to this Agreement other than those set forth in this Agreement and duly executed in writing.

# 3. Purpose and Scope of Work.

### A. HCDE agrees to:

- Provide LGE with descriptive offerings of each of the programs and services that HCDE provides.
- Provide programs and services upon LGE's submission of independent contracts or purchase orders to HCDE and HCDE's acceptance thereof. HCDE's obligations to provide programs and services is contingent on HCDE acquiring and maintaining sufficient staffing through reasonable efforts to satisfy HCDE's obligations under this Agreement and all similar obligations under its contracts with other local governmental entities.
- Conduct, at a minimum, an annual audit or survey, as appropriate, for each of the programs and services that HCDE delivers.
- B. LGE agrees to:
  - Participate in any or all of the programs and services that HCDE offers, in LGE's sole discretion.

- Submit purchase order(s) or independent contract(s) for each of the HCDE programs and/or services that LGE desires to purchase and/or collaborate.
- Agree to follow the terms and conditions of each independent contract or purchase order.
- Designate a person to act as LGE's representative to each respective HCDE program and/or service delivered.
- 4. <u>As is.</u> HCDE makes this Agreement available to HCDE participating entities "as is" and is under no obligation to revise the terms, conditions, scope, prices, and/or any requirements of the Agreement for the benefit of LGE.
- 5. <u>Master Contract</u>. This Agreement can be utilized as a Master Contract. The general terms and conditions in this Agreement will serve to outline the working relationship between HCDE and LGE.

LGE agrees to adhere to the specific terms and conditions set forth for the HCDE programs and/or services as contracted by LGE. In the case of a conflict between this Agreement and any addendum, purchase order, or individual contract for a specific HCDE program or service, the provisions of the addendum, purchase order, or individual contract will govern.

- 6. <u>Payments</u>. The Parties agree that all payments made under this Agreement will be in an amount that fairly compensates the performing Party for the services or functions performed under this Agreement. The Parties further agree that each Party paying for the performance of governmental functions or services pursuant to this Agreement must make those payments from current revenues available to the paying Party.
- 7. <u>Invoices</u>. HCDE will invoice LGE for the HCDE programs and services that LGE purchases from HCDE. LGE agrees to remit payment to HCDE within thirty (30) days after the later of the following: (1) the date LGE receives the goods; (2) the date the performance of the service is completed; or (3) the date LGE receives an invoice for the goods or service. If LGE makes a payment to HCDE with a credit card, LGE agrees to pay to HCDE a surcharge fee consisting of any applicable credit card fees and/or costs incurred by HCDE, including, without limitation, the processing fee(s) charged to HCDE by the credit card company(ies).
- 8. <u>Participation in HCDE's Cooperative Purchasing Program</u>. If LGE elects to participate in HCDE's cooperative purchasing program, Choice Partners, LGE shall be permitted to purchase goods and services using the contracts competitively procured by HCDE. HCDE does not assess a fee to LGE for participation in Choice Partners. LGE shall make payments directly to vendors. LGE shall be responsible for ordering, inspecting, and accepting the goods and services purchased through Choice Partners. LGE shall further be responsible for the vendors' compliance with provisions relating to the specific quality of goods and services delivered and terms of delivered, as set forth between LGE and the vendor. HCDE is not responsible or liable for the performance of any vendor used by LGE as a result of this Agreement or LGE's participation in Choice Partners.
- 9. <u>Compliance with Laws</u>. Each Party is responsible for complying with applicable laws and regulations relating to this Agreement and any purchase made under this Agreement.

- 17. <u>Disclaimer</u>. HCDE DOES NOT WARRANT THAT THE OPERATION OR USE OF HCDE PROGRAMS AND/OR SERVICES WILL BE UNINTERRUPTED OR ERROR FREE. HCDE HEREBY DISCLAIMS ANY AND ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, IN REGARD TO ANY INFORMATION, PRODUCT, PROGRAM, OR SERVICE FURNISHED UNDER THIS AGREEMENT, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY AND ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.
- 18. <u>Limitation of Liability</u>. Without waiver of the Disclaimer in Article 17 of this Agreement, the Parties agree that:
  - Neither Party waives any immunity afforded to it under applicable law; and
  - Neither Party shall be liable to the other Party for special, incidental, or exemplary damages with regard to any lawsuit or formal adjudication arising out of or relating to this Agreement.
- 19. <u>Severability</u>. In the event that any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provisions, and the Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegality, or unenforceable provision had never been contained in it.
- 20. <u>Governing Law and Venue</u>. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, without regard to its conflicts of laws provisions. The mandatory and exclusive venue for the adjudication or resolution of any dispute arising out of this Agreement shall be in Houston, Harris County, Texas.
- 21. <u>No Waiver</u>. Nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed to waive, modify, or amend any legal defense available at law or equity to a Party, including the defense(s) of immunity. No failure on the part of either Party at any time to require the performance by the other Party of any term hereof shall be taken or held to be a waiver of such term or in any way affect such Party's right to enforce such term, and no waiver on the part of either Party of any term hereof shall be taken or held to be a waiver of any other term hereof or the breach thereof. No waiver, alteration, or modification of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall be binding unless in writing and signed by duly authorized representatives of the Parties hereto.
- 22. <u>Benefit for Signatory Parties Only</u>. Neither this Agreement, nor any term or provisions hereof, not any inclusion by reference, shall be construed as being for the benefit of any party not in signatory hereto.
- 23. <u>Authorization</u>. Each party acknowledges that the governing body of each Party to the Agreement has authorized and approved this Agreement.
- 24. <u>Counterparts</u>. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original constituting one and the same instrument.

In witness whereof, HCDE and LGE have executed this Agreement to be effective on the date specified in Article 1. <u>Term</u> above:

- 10. <u>Termination</u>. This Agreement may be terminated prior to the expiration of the Term hereof as follows:
  - By either Party, with or without cause, upon thirty (30) days' prior written notice;
  - By mutual written agreement of the Parties; or
  - By either Party immediately if the other Party commits a material breach of any of the terms of this Agreement and no remedial action can be agreed upon by the Parties.

Termination of this Agreement by a Party shall not terminate an existing purchase order or individual contract between HCDE and LGE or between LGE and an HCDE cooperative purchasing program vendor. In the event of termination of this Agreement or any purchase order or individual contract, LGE shall be responsible for compensating HCDE for programs and services provided by HCDE up to the effective date of termination.

- 11. <u>Assignment</u>. Neither this Agreement nor any duties or obligations entered in subsequent contracts because of this agreement shall be assignable by either party without the prior written acknowledgment and authorization of both parties.
- 12. <u>Conflict of Interest</u>. During the Term of HCDE's service to LGE, LGE, its personnel and agents, shall not, directly or indirectly, whether for LGE's own account or with any other person or entity whatsoever, employ, solicit or endeavor to entice away any person who is employed by HCDE.
- 13. <u>Contract Amendment</u>. This Agreement may be amended only by the mutual agreement of all Parties, in writing, to be attached to and incorporated into this Agreement.
- 14. <u>Notice</u>. Any notice provided under the terms of this Agreement by either party to the other shall be in writing and shall be sent by **certified mail, return receipt requested**. Notice to shall be sufficient if made or addressed as follows:

Harris County Department of Education	McLennan Community College	_("LGE")
Attn: James Colbert, Jr.	Attn: Stephen M. Benson	
County School Superintendent	Title: VP, Finance & Administration	
6300 Irvington Blvd.	Address: 1400 College Drive	
Houston, Texas 77022	City, State, Zip: Waco, TX 76708	
713-694-6300	Phone: 254-299-8649	
	Email: sbenson@mclennan.edu	

- 15. <u>Relation of Parties</u>. It is the intention of the parties that LGE is independent of HCDE and not an employee, agent, joint venturer, or partner of HCDE and nothing in this Agreement shall be interpreted or construed as creating or establishing the relationship of employer and employee, agent, joint venturer or partner, between HCDE and LGE or HCDE and any of LGE's representatives.
- 16. <u>Non-Exclusivity of Services</u>. Nothing in this Agreement may be construed to imply that HCDE has exclusive right to provide LGE with programs or services. During the Term of this Agreement, LGE reserves the right to use all available resources to procure other programs and services as needed and, in doing so, will not violate any rights of HCDE.

McLennan Community College		Harris County Department of Education
Name of Local Governmental	Entity	
Authorized Signature	Wa-	
Stephen M. Benson		James Colbert, Jr.
Printed Name		
VP, Finance & Administ	tration	County School Superintendent
Title		
12/3/19		
Date		Date
Type of Local Governmental E	Entity ( <i>select one</i> ):	
□ School District □ C	Charter School	
□ County □ C	City/Municipality	
🗆 University 📕 C	College	
□ State Entity		
Governmental entity/other		

•

-

# Interlocal Agreement between Harris County Department of Education

& Rêve Preparatory Charter School

Pursuant to the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code, and Chapter 271, Subchapter F of the Texas Local Government Code, and other similar, applicable laws of other states, this Interlocal Agreement ("Agreement") is made and entered into by and between Harris County Department of Education ("HCDE"), located in Houston, Texas, and Réve Preparatory Charter School, a local governmental entity and/or political subdivision ("LGE"), located in Houston (*city*), Texas (*state*), for the purpose of contracting for the performance of governmental functions and services. The undersigned may be referred to in this Agreement individually as a "Party" and collectively as the "Parties."

### Preamble

HCDE is a local governmental entity established to promote education in Harris County, Texas and is duly authorized to provide programs and services in the State of Texas. Both HCDE and LGE desire to set forth, in writing, the terms and conditions of their agreement.

### **General Terms and Conditions**

In consideration of the mutual covenants and conditions contained in this Agreement and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties, intending to be legally bound, agree as follows:

- 1. <u>Term</u>. The term of this Agreement shall commence on the date of the first signature of this Agreement ("Effective Date") and shall automatically renew annually, unless either Party gives thirty (30) days prior written notice of non-renewal.
- 2. <u>Agreement</u>. The terms of this Agreement shall apply and will be considered a part of any addendum, purchase order, or contract for programs and services delivered by HCDE. This Agreement and the attached and incorporated addenda, purchase orders, or exhibits, if any, contain the entire agreement of the parties, and there are no representations, agreements, arrangements, or undertakings, oral or written, between the Parties to this Agreement other than those set forth in this Agreement and duly executed in writing.

### 3. <u>Purpose and Scope of Work</u>.

### A. HCDE agrees to:

- Provide LGE with descriptive offerings of each of the programs and services that HCDE provides.
- Provide programs and services upon LGE's submission of independent contracts or purchase orders to HCDE and HCDE's acceptance thereof. HCDE's obligations to provide programs and services is contingent on HCDE acquiring and maintaining sufficient staffing through reasonable efforts to satisfy HCDE's obligations under this Agreement and all similar obligations under its contracts with other local governmental entities.
- Conduct, at a minimum, an annual audit or survey, as appropriate, for each of the programs and services that HCDE delivers.
- B. LGE agrees to:
  - Participate in any or all of the programs and services that HCDE offers, in LGE's sole discretion.

- Submit purchase order(s) or independent contract(s) for each of the HCDE programs and/or services that LGE desires to purchase and/or collaborate.
- Agree to follow the terms and conditions of each independent contract or purchase order.
- Designate a person to act as LGE's representative to each respective HCDE program and/or service delivered.
- 4. <u>As is.</u> HCDE makes this Agreement available to HCDE participating entities "as is" and is under no obligation to revise the terms, conditions, scope, prices, and/or any requirements of the Agreement for the benefit of LGE.
- 5. <u>Master Contract</u>. This Agreement can be utilized as a Master Contract. The general terms and conditions in this Agreement will serve to outline the working relationship between HCDE and LGE.

LGE agrees to adhere to the specific terms and conditions set forth for the HCDE programs and/or services as contracted by LGE. In the case of a conflict between this Agreement and any addendum, purchase order, or individual contract for a specific HCDE program or service, the provisions of the addendum, purchase order, or individual contract will govern.

- 6. <u>Payments</u>. The Parties agree that all payments made under this Agreement will be in an amount that fairly compensates the performing Party for the services or functions performed under this Agreement. The Parties further agree that each Party paying for the performance of governmental functions or services pursuant to this Agreement must make those payments from current revenues available to the paying Party.
- 7. <u>Invoices</u>. HCDE will invoice LGE for the HCDE programs and services that LGE purchases from HCDE. LGE agrees to remit payment to HCDE within thirty (30) days after the later of the following: (1) the date LGE receives the goods; (2) the date the performance of the service is completed; or (3) the date LGE receives an invoice for the goods or service. If LGE makes a payment to HCDE with a credit card, LGE agrees to pay to HCDE a surcharge fee consisting of any applicable credit card fees and/or costs incurred by HCDE, including, without limitation, the processing fee(s) charged to HCDE by the credit card company(ies).
- 8. <u>Participation in HCDE's Cooperative Purchasing Program</u>. If LGE elects to participate in HCDE's cooperative purchasing program, Choice Partners, LGE shall be permitted to purchase goods and services using the contracts competitively procured by HCDE. HCDE does not assess a fee to LGE for participation in Choice Partners. LGE shall make payments directly to vendors. LGE shall be responsible for ordering, inspecting, and accepting the goods and services purchased through Choice Partners. LGE shall further be responsible for the vendors' compliance with provisions relating to the specific quality of goods and services delivered and terms of delivered, as set forth between LGE and the vendor. HCDE is not responsible or liable for the performance of any vendor used by LGE as a result of this Agreement or LGE's participation in Choice Partners.
- 9. <u>Compliance with Laws</u>. Each Party is responsible for complying with applicable laws and regulations relating to this Agreement and any purchase made under this Agreement.

•

- 10. <u>Termination</u>. This Agreement may be terminated prior to the expiration of the Term hereof as follows:
  - By either Party, with or without cause, upon thirty (30) days' prior written notice;
  - By mutual written agreement of the Parties; or
  - By either Party immediately if the other Party commits a material breach of any of the terms of this Agreement and no remedial action can be agreed upon by the Parties.

Termination of this Agreement by a Party shall not terminate an existing purchase order or individual contract between HCDE and LGE or between LGE and an HCDE cooperative purchasing program vendor. In the event of termination of this Agreement or any purchase order or individual contract, LGE shall be responsible for compensating HCDE for programs and services provided by HCDE up to the effective date of termination.

- 11. <u>Assignment</u>. Neither this Agreement nor any duties or obligations entered in subsequent contracts because of this agreement shall be assignable by either party without the prior written acknowledgment and authorization of both parties.
- 12. <u>Conflict of Interest</u>. During the Term of HCDE's service to LGE, LGE, its personnel and agents, shall not, directly or indirectly, whether for LGE's own account or with any other person or entity whatsoever, employ, solicit or endeavor to entice away any person who is employed by HCDE.
- 13. <u>Contract Amendment</u>. This Agreement may be amended only by the mutual agreement of all Parties, in writing, to be attached to and incorporated into this Agreement.
- 14. <u>Notice</u>. Any notice provided under the terms of this Agreement by either party to the other shall be in writing and shall be sent by **certified mail, return receipt requested**. Notice to shall be sufficient if made or addressed as follows:

Harris County Department of Education	Rêve Preparatory Charter School ("LGE")
Attn: James Colbert, Jr.	Attn: Traci Thibodeaux
County School Superintendent	Title: Superintendent
6300 Irvington Blvd.	Address: 4315 W Fuqua Street
Houston, Texas 77022	City, State, Zip: Houston, Texas, 77045
713-694-6300	Phone: 832.982.2083
	Email: Traci.Thibodeaux@reveprep.org

- 15. <u>Relation of Parties</u>. It is the intention of the parties that LGE is independent of HCDE and not an employee, agent, joint venturer, or partner of HCDE and nothing in this Agreement shall be interpreted or construed as creating or establishing the relationship of employer and employee, agent, joint venturer or partner, between HCDE and LGE or HCDE and any of LGE's representatives.
- 16. <u>Non-Exclusivity of Services</u>. Nothing in this Agreement may be construed to imply that HCDE has exclusive right to provide LGE with programs or services. During the Term of this Agreement, LGE reserves the right to use all available resources to procure other programs and services as needed and, in doing so, will not violate any rights of HCDE.

- 17. <u>Disclaimer</u>. HCDE DOES NOT WARRANT THAT THE OPERATION OR USE OF HCDE PROGRAMS AND/OR SERVICES WILL BE UNINTERRUPTED OR ERROR FREE. HCDE HEREBY DISCLAIMS ANY AND ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, IN REGARD TO ANY INFORMATION, PRODUCT, PROGRAM, OR SERVICE FURNISHED UNDER THIS AGREEMENT, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY AND ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.
- 18. <u>Limitation of Liability</u>. Without waiver of the Disclaimer in Article 17 of this Agreement, the Parties agree that:
  - Neither Party waives any immunity afforded to it under applicable law; and
  - Neither Party shall be liable to the other Party for special, incidental, or exemplary damages with regard to any lawsuit or formal adjudication arising out of or relating to this Agreement.
- 19. <u>Severability</u>. In the event that any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provisions, and the Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegality, or unenforceable provision had never been contained in it.
- 20. <u>Governing Law and Venue</u>. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, without regard to its conflicts of laws provisions. The mandatory and exclusive venue for the adjudication or resolution of any dispute arising out of this Agreement shall be in Houston, Harris County, Texas.
- 21. <u>No Waiver</u>. Nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed to waive, modify, or amend any legal defense available at law or equity to a Party, including the defense(s) of immunity. No failure on the part of either Party at any time to require the performance by the other Party of any term hereof shall be taken or held to be a waiver of such term or in any way affect such Party's right to enforce such term, and no waiver on the part of either Party of any term hereof shall be taken or held to be a waiver of any other term hereof or the breach thereof. No waiver, alteration, or modification of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall be binding unless in writing and signed by duly authorized representatives of the Parties hereto.
- 22. <u>Benefit for Signatory Parties Only</u>. Neither this Agreement, nor any term or provisions hereof, not any inclusion by reference, shall be construed as being for the benefit of any party not in signatory hereto.
- 23. <u>Authorization</u>. Each party acknowledges that the governing body of each Party to the Agreement has authorized and approved this Agreement.
- 24. <u>Counterparts</u>. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original constituting one and the same instrument.

.

In witness whereof, HCDE and LGE have executed this Agreement to be effective on the date specified in Article 1. <u>Term</u> above:

Rêve Preparatory Charter School		Harris County Department of Education	
Name of Local Gover Autorized Signature	ildu		
Traci Thibo		James Colbert, Jr.	
Printed Name		James Colocit, JI.	
Superintendent Title		County School Superintendent	
Date		Date	
Type of Local Govern	mental Entity (select one):		
□ School District	Charter School		
County	City/Municipality		
University	College		
□ State Entity			
Governmental ent	tity/other:		

....

# Interlocal Agreement between Harris County Department of Education &

Pursuant to the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code, and Chapter 271, Subchapter F of the Texas Local Government Code, and other similar, applicable laws of other states, this Interlocal Agreement ("Agreement") is made and entered into by and between Harris County Department of Education ("HCDE"), located in Houston, Texas, and \_\_\_\_\_\_, a local governmental entity and/or political subdivision ("LGE"), located in \_\_\_\_\_\_\_, (*city*), \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ (*state*), for the purpose of contracting for the performance of governmental functions and services. The undersigned may be referred to in this Agreement individually as a "Party" and collectively as the "Parties."

### Preamble

HCDE is a local governmental entity established to promote education in Harris County, Texas and is duly authorized to provide programs and services in the State of Texas. Both HCDE and LGE desire to set forth, in writing, the terms and conditions of their agreement.

### **General Terms and Conditions**

In consideration of the mutual covenants and conditions contained in this Agreement and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties, intending to be legally bound, agree as follows:

- 1. <u>Term</u>. The term of this Agreement shall commence on the date of the first signature of this Agreement ("Effective Date") and shall automatically renew annually, unless either Party gives thirty (30) days prior written notice of non-renewal.
- 2. <u>Agreement</u>. The terms of this Agreement shall apply and will be considered a part of any addendum, purchase order, or contract for programs and services delivered by HCDE. This Agreement and the attached and incorporated addenda, purchase orders, or exhibits, if any, contain the entire agreement of the parties, and there are no representations, agreements, arrangements, or undertakings, oral or written, between the Parties to this Agreement other than those set forth in this Agreement and duly executed in writing.

# 3. <u>Purpose and Scope of Work</u>.

### A. HCDE agrees to:

- Provide LGE with descriptive offerings of each of the programs and services that HCDE provides.
- Provide programs and services upon LGE's submission of independent contracts or purchase orders to HCDE and HCDE's acceptance thereof. HCDE's obligations to provide programs and services is contingent on HCDE acquiring and maintaining sufficient staffing through reasonable efforts to satisfy HCDE's obligations under this Agreement and all similar obligations under its contracts with other local governmental entities.
- Conduct, at a minimum, an annual audit or survey, as appropriate, for each of the programs and services that HCDE delivers.

# **B.** LGE agrees to:

• Participate in any or all of the programs and services that HCDE offers, in LGE's sole discretion.

- Submit purchase order(s) or independent contract(s) for each of the HCDE programs and/or services that LGE desires to purchase and/or collaborate.
- Agree to follow the terms and conditions of each independent contract or purchase order.
- Designate a person to act as LGE's representative to each respective HCDE program and/or service delivered.
- 4. <u>As is</u>. HCDE makes this Agreement available to HCDE participating entities "as is" and is under no obligation to revise the terms, conditions, scope, prices, and/or any requirements of the Agreement for the benefit of LGE.
- 5. <u>Master Contract</u>. This Agreement can be utilized as a Master Contract. The general terms and conditions in this Agreement will serve to outline the working relationship between HCDE and LGE.

LGE agrees to adhere to the specific terms and conditions set forth for the HCDE programs and/or services as contracted by LGE. In the case of a conflict between this Agreement and any addendum, purchase order, or individual contract for a specific HCDE program or service, the provisions of the addendum, purchase order, or individual contract will govern.

- 6. <u>Payments</u>. The Parties agree that all payments made under this Agreement will be in an amount that fairly compensates the performing Party for the services or functions performed under this Agreement. The Parties further agree that each Party paying for the performance of governmental functions or services pursuant to this Agreement must make those payments from current revenues available to the paying Party.
- 7. <u>Invoices</u>. HCDE will invoice LGE for the HCDE programs and services that LGE purchases from HCDE. LGE agrees to remit payment to HCDE within thirty (30) days after the later of the following: (1) the date LGE receives the goods; (2) the date the performance of the service is completed; or (3) the date LGE receives an invoice for the goods or service. If LGE makes a payment to HCDE with a credit card, LGE agrees to pay to HCDE a surcharge fee consisting of any applicable credit card fees and/or costs incurred by HCDE, including, without limitation, the processing fee(s) charged to HCDE by the credit card company(ies).
- 8. <u>Participation in HCDE's Cooperative Purchasing Program</u>. If LGE elects to participate in HCDE's cooperative purchasing program, Choice Partners, LGE shall be permitted to purchase goods and services using the contracts competitively procured by HCDE. HCDE does not assess a fee to LGE for participation in Choice Partners. LGE shall make payments directly to vendors. LGE shall be responsible for ordering, inspecting, and accepting the goods and services purchased through Choice Partners. LGE shall further be responsible for the vendors' compliance with provisions relating to the specific quality of goods and services delivered and terms of delivered, as set forth between LGE and the vendor. HCDE is not responsible or liable for the performance of any vendor used by LGE as a result of this Agreement or LGE's participation in Choice Partners.
- 9. <u>Compliance with Laws</u>. Each Party is responsible for complying with applicable laws and regulations relating to this Agreement and any purchase made under this Agreement.

- 10. <u>Termination</u>. This Agreement may be terminated prior to the expiration of the Term hereof as follows:
  - By either Party, with or without cause, upon thirty (30) days' prior written notice;
  - By mutual written agreement of the Parties; or
  - By either Party immediately if the other Party commits a material breach of any of the terms of this Agreement and no remedial action can be agreed upon by the Parties.

Termination of this Agreement by a Party shall not terminate an existing purchase order or individual contract between HCDE and LGE or between LGE and an HCDE cooperative purchasing program vendor. In the event of termination of this Agreement or any purchase order or individual contract, LGE shall be responsible for compensating HCDE for programs and services provided by HCDE up to the effective date of termination.

- 11. <u>Assignment</u>. Neither this Agreement nor any duties or obligations entered in subsequent contracts because of this agreement shall be assignable by either party without the prior written acknowledgment and authorization of both parties.
- 12. <u>Conflict of Interest</u>. During the Term of HCDE's service to LGE, LGE, its personnel and agents, shall not, directly or indirectly, whether for LGE's own account or with any other person or entity whatsoever, employ, solicit or endeavor to entice away any person who is employed by HCDE.
- 13. <u>Contract Amendment</u>. This Agreement may be amended only by the mutual agreement of all Parties, in writing, to be attached to and incorporated into this Agreement.
- 14. <u>Notice</u>. Any notice provided under the terms of this Agreement by either party to the other shall be in writing and shall be sent by **certified mail, return receipt requested**. Notice to shall be sufficient if made or addressed as follows:

Harris County Department of Education	("LGE")
Attn: James Colbert, Jr.	Attn:
County School Superintendent	Title:
6300 Irvington Blvd.	Address:
Houston, Texas 77022	City, State, Zip:
713-694-6300	Phone:
	Email:

- 15. <u>Relation of Parties</u>. It is the intention of the parties that LGE is independent of HCDE and not an employee, agent, joint venturer, or partner of HCDE and nothing in this Agreement shall be interpreted or construed as creating or establishing the relationship of employer and employee, agent, joint venturer or partner, between HCDE and LGE or HCDE and any of LGE's representatives.
- 16. <u>Non-Exclusivity of Services</u>. Nothing in this Agreement may be construed to imply that HCDE has exclusive right to provide LGE with programs or services. During the Term of this Agreement, LGE reserves the right to use all available resources to procure other programs and services as needed and, in doing so, will not violate any rights of HCDE.

- 17. <u>Disclaimer</u>. HCDE DOES NOT WARRANT THAT THE OPERATION OR USE OF HCDE PROGRAMS AND/OR SERVICES WILL BE UNINTERRUPTED OR ERROR FREE. HCDE HEREBY DISCLAIMS ANY AND ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, IN REGARD TO ANY INFORMATION, PRODUCT, PROGRAM, OR SERVICE FURNISHED UNDER THIS AGREEMENT, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY AND ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.
- 18. <u>Limitation of Liability</u>. Without waiver of the Disclaimer in Article 17 of this Agreement, the Parties agree that:
  - Neither Party waives any immunity afforded to it under applicable law; and
  - Neither Party shall be liable to the other Party for special, incidental, or exemplary damages with regard to any lawsuit or formal adjudication arising out of or relating to this Agreement.
- 19. <u>Severability</u>. In the event that any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provisions, and the Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegality, or unenforceable provision had never been contained in it.
- 20. <u>Governing Law and Venue</u>. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, without regard to its conflicts of laws provisions. The mandatory and exclusive venue for the adjudication or resolution of any dispute arising out of this Agreement shall be in Houston, Harris County, Texas.
- 21. <u>No Waiver</u>. Nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed to waive, modify, or amend any legal defense available at law or equity to a Party, including the defense(s) of immunity. No failure on the part of either Party at any time to require the performance by the other Party of any term hereof shall be taken or held to be a waiver of such term or in any way affect such Party's right to enforce such term, and no waiver on the part of either Party of any term hereof shall be taken or held to be a waiver of any other term hereof or the breach thereof. No waiver, alteration, or modification of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall be binding unless in writing and signed by duly authorized representatives of the Parties hereto.
- 22. <u>Benefit for Signatory Parties Only</u>. Neither this Agreement, nor any term or provisions hereof, not any inclusion by reference, shall be construed as being for the benefit of any party not in signatory hereto.
- 23. <u>Authorization</u>. Each party acknowledges that the governing body of each Party to the Agreement has authorized and approved this Agreement.
- 24. <u>Counterparts</u>. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original constituting one and the same instrument.

In witness whereof, HCDE and LGE have executed this Agreement to be effective on the date specified in Article 1. <u>Term</u> above:

		Harris County Department of Education
Name of Local Government	mental Entity	
Authorized Signature		
		James Colbert, Jr.
Printed Name		
		County School Superintendent
Title		
Date		Date
Type of Local Governm	nental Entity (select one):	
□ School District	□ Charter School	
□ County	□ City/Municipality	
□ University	□ College	
□ State Entity		
□ Governmental entit	y/other:	

# Interlocal Contract - Interstate Between Harris County Department of Education & <u>WASHBURN</u> UNIVERSITY

Pursuant to the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code, this Interstate Contract ("Contract") is made and entered into by and between the Harris County Department of Education ("HCDE"), located in Houston, Texas, and the <u>WASHBURN UNIVERSIT</u> ("Entity"), located in <u>TOPEKA, KANSAS</u> for the purpose of allowing Entity to purchase services under the same terms, conditions, and prices as are available to all participants of HCDE's Choice Partners cooperative.

#### Preamble

HCDE is a local governmental entity established to promote education in Harris County, Texas and is also duly authorized to provide programs and services in the State of Texas and to agencies of other states, pursuant to Texas Government Code § 791.011(b)(2). Both HCDE and Entity desire to set forth, in writing, the terms and conditions of their agreement.

#### General Terms and Conditions

In consideration of the mutual covenants and conditions contained in this Contract and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties intending to be legally bound agree as follows:

- 1. <u>Term</u>. This Contract is effective from the date of the first signature and shall automatically renew unless either party gives thirty (30) days prior written notice of non-renewal. This Contract may be terminated by either party with or without cause with thirty (30) days written notice. See other means of terminating the contract in Article 11, below. Any such notice shall be sent according to Article 8.
- 2. <u>Agreement</u>. The terms of this Contract shall apply and will be considered a part of any Addendum for programs and services delivered by HCDE. This Contract and the attached and incorporated Addendum, purchase orders, or exhibits, if any, contain the entire agreement of the parties and there are no representations, agreements, arrangements, or undertakings, oral or written, between the parties to this Contract other than those set forth in this Contract and duly executed in writing.

#### 3. <u>Purpose and Scope of Work</u>.

A. HCDE:

- Represents that it has secured the vendor(s)' agreement to provide commodities and/or services to its non-Texas members under the terms, conditions, and prices as contracted for Texas governmental entities.
- Represents that it has reviewed the contract(s) and determined that it complies with any and all applicable rules, regulations, and statutes applicable to competitive procurement and cooperative purchasing in the State of Texas.
- **B.** Entity:
- Agrees that it is Entity's responsibility to ensure that its State's rules, regulations, and statutes applicable to competitive procurement and cooperative purchasing allow Entity's participation in out-of-state contracts.
- Agrees that it shall issue any and all purchase orders or other applicable authorizations for purchases made on its behalf to Choice Partner's vendors.
- Agrees that it shall provide Choice Partners with a copy of any contract or purchase order based on a Choice Partners contract.

- Agrees to follow the terms and conditions of each independent contract or purchase orders for each Choice Partner vendor.
- 4. <u>As is.</u> HCDE makes this Contract available to Choice Partners participating entities "as is" and are under no obligation to revise the terms, conditions, scope, prices, and/or any other requirements of the Contract for the benefit of Entity.
- 5. <u>Assignment</u>. Neither this Contract nor any duties or obligations entered in subsequent contracts because of this agreement shall be assignable by either party without the prior written acknowledgment and authorization of both parties.
- 6. <u>Conflict of Interest</u>. During the Term of HCDE's service to Entity, Entity, its personnel and agents, shall not, directly or indirectly, whether for Entity's own account or with any other person or entity whatsoever, employ, solicit or endeavor to entice away any person who is employed by HCDE.
- 7. <u>Contract Amendment</u>. This Contract shall not be altered, changed, or amended except by the mutual agreement of all parties in writing to be attached to and incorporated into this Contract.
- 8. <u>Notice</u>. Any notice provided under the terms of this Contract by either party to the other shall be in writing and shall be sent by **certified mail, return receipt requested**. Notice to shall be sufficient if made or addressed as follows:

Harris County Department of Education Attn: James Colbert, Jr. County School Superintendent 6300 Irvington Blvd. Houston, Texas 77022 Phone: 713-694-6300 Entity: WASHBURN UNIVERSITY Attn: EILEEN PHILLIPS Title: SENIOR BUYER Address: 1700 SW COLLEGE AV City, State, Zip: TOPERA, KS 66621 Phone: 785-670-2338 Email: eileen, phillips@washburn.edu

- 9. <u>Relation of Parties</u>. It is the intention of the parties that Entity is independent of HCDE and is not an employee, agent, joint venturer, or partner of HCDE and nothing in this Contract shall be interpreted or construed as creating or establishing the relationship of employer and employee, agent, joint venturer or partner, between HCDE and Entity or HCDE and any of Entity's agents.
- 10. <u>Non-Exclusivity of Services</u>. Nothing in this Contract may be construed to imply that HCDE has exclusive right to provide Entity these services. During the Term of Contract, Entity reserves the right to use all available resources to procure other services as needed and, in doing so, will not violate any rights of HCDE.
- <u>Termination</u>. This Contract may be terminated prior to the expiration of the Term hereof as follows:
   By Entity upon 30 days notice if the work/service is not provided in a satisfactory and proper manner after a remedy has been reported and discussed;
  - By mutual written agreement of the parties, upon thirty (30) days prior notice;
  - By either party by giving thirty (30) days written notice to the other party; or
  - By either party immediately if the other party commits a material breach any of the terms of this Contract and no remedial action can be agreed upon by the parties.
- 12. <u>Master Contract</u>. This Contract can be utilized as the Master Contract. The general terms and conditions in this Contract will serve to outline the working relationship between HCDE and

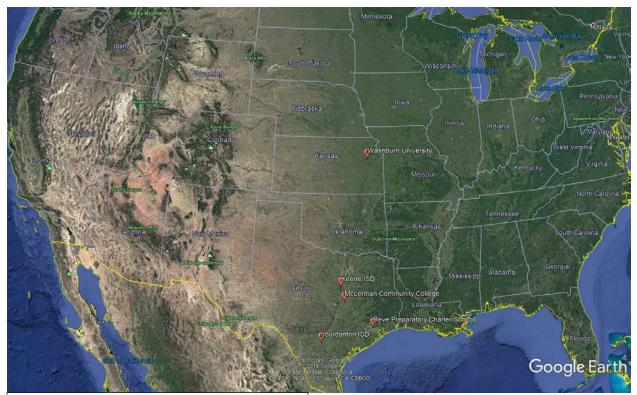
Entity. Both parties agree to allow the Entity to use any or all of the following programs and/or services with no charge from HCDE including Choice Partners.

Entity agrees to adhere to the terms and conditions set forth for the programs and/or services as contracted under these programs. All other programs and/or services provided by HCDE requiring a fee will need an addendum to the approved Master Interstate Contract. The specific terms and conditions of the addendum will govern that individual contract. In the case of a conflict between the Contract and any addendum, the provisions of the addendum will govern.

- 13. <u>Severability</u>. In the event that any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provisions, and the Contract shall be construed as if such invalid, illegality, or unenforceable provision had never been contained in it.
- 14. <u>Authorization.</u> Each party acknowledges that the governing body of each party to the Contract has authorized this Contract.
- 15. <u>Benefit for Signatory Parties Only</u>. Neither this Contract, nor any term or provisions hereof, nor any inclusion by reference, shall be construed as being for the benefit of any party not in signatory hereto.

In witness whereof, HCDE and Entity have executed this Contract to be effective on the date specified in Article 1. <u>Term</u> above:

Washburn University	Harris County Department of Education
Entity Name Signature	
Sherry Draper Printed Name	James Colbert, Jr.
Director of Purchasing	County School Superintendent
Title	
13 Dec 2019	Date:
Date	



January 15, 2020 HCDE Board Agenda Interlocal Map: A: Keene ISD B: McLennan Community College C: Reve Preparatory Charter School D: Jourdanton ISD E: Washburn University

Regular Board Meeting	-		6.E.1.
Meeting Date:	January 15, 2020		
Title:	Renewal options for RFP #15/063YR-2 CAS Service Providers	SE After-School and Sur	nmer Direct
Submitted For:	Bill Monroe, Purchasing	Submitted By:	Inga Ash
Recommended Action	: Approve	HCDE Goal(s):	2. Deliver value responsibly
Additional Resource Personnel:	Dr. Jesus J. Amezcua, Bill Monroe, Inga Ash	Facilities/Technology Approval Needed?:	1

## Posted Agenda Item:

**Contract renewal options for job no. 15/063YR-2 R4 for CASE After-School and Summer Direct Service Providers with the following vendors:** Shamelessly Saved Productions; Abundance Educational Consulting, LLC; Imagiread Consulting Services, LLC; and Artist Boat for the period of 02/27/2020 through 02/26/2021.

## Subject:

CASE, After-School Services, Summer Service Providers, Literacy, Numeracy

## **Rationale:**

The purpose of this proposal was to acquire vendors that will provide after school and summer program services to the CASE division. A total of a ninety-four (94) invitations were sent to potential vendors of which seventeen (17) responses were received, scored, and the vendors offering the best value to HCDE Internal Purchasing were chosen. The original contract began on 02/23/2016 through 02/22/2017.

Contract is in accordance with Texas Education Code 44.031.

	Attachments	
Exection of Offer		
	Form Review	
Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing	Bill Monroe	12/13/2019 07:54 AM
Assistant Superintendent - Business	Jesus Amezcua	01/05/2020 09:18 PM
Form Started By: Inga Ash		Started On: 12/12/2019 04:00 PM
Final Approval Date: 01/05/2020		

The undersigned company representative has carefully examined all instructions, requirements, specifications, terms, and conditions of the original proposal and this contract renewal and certifies:

- 1) It has the necessary experience, knowledge, abilities, skills, and resources to satisfactorily perform the requirements, specifications, terms and conditions of the original RFP.
- 2) All statements, information, and representations prepared and submitted in response to this contract renewal request are current, complete, true, and accurate.
- 3) It is not currently barred or suspended from doing business with the Federal government, any of the members represented, or any of their respective agencies.
- 4) It shall be bound by all statements, representations, warranties, and guarantees made in the original proposal and the updated terms and conditions.
- 5) That all of the requirements of this contract renewal have been read and understood. In addition, compliance with all requirements, terms and conditions will be assumed by HCDE if not otherwise noted.
- 6) The individual signing below has authority to enter into this contract renewal on behalf of Vendor.
- 7) Vendor acknowledges that the Agreement may be canceled if any conflict of interest or appearance of a conflict of interest is discovered by HCDE.
- 8) This contract is subject to purchase orders duly authorized and executed by HCDE.

CORPORATE NAME:	Shamelessly Saved Productions				
AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE:	Charmette Jones				
PRINT NAME:	Charmette Jone				
TITLE:	Executive Director				
DATE:	10/23/2019				
ADDRESS:	8019 West Grand Prkwy. South, Suite 443				
CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE:	Richmond, TX 774	407			
PHONE:	832-279-4849 FAX:				
EMAIL ADDRESS:	Mette0704@aol.com or cljones@shamelesslysaved.com				

# This section to be completed by HCDE

Contract Number:	Original term of contract: _	to	
------------------	------------------------------	----	--

Contract Renewal Term: \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ Number of Renewal Options Left \_\_\_\_\_

This contract renewal shall be for the period of one (1) year if agreed to by HCDE and awarded vendor.

Approved by Harris County Department of Education:

The undersigned company representative has carefully examined all instructions, requirements, specifications, terms, and conditions of the original proposal and this contract renewal and certifies:

- 1) It has the necessary experience, knowledge, abilities, skills, and resources to satisfactorily perform the requirements, specifications, terms and conditions of the original RFP.
- 2) All statements, information, and representations prepared and submitted in response to this contract renewal request are current, complete, true, and accurate.
- 3) It is not currently barred or suspended from doing business with the Federal government, any of the members represented, or any of their respective agencies.
- 4) It shall be bound by all statements, representations, warranties, and guarantees made in the original proposal and the updated terms and conditions.
- 5) That all of the requirements of this contract renewal have been read and understood. In addition, compliance with all requirements, terms and conditions will be assumed by HCDE if not otherwise noted.
- 6) The individual signing below has authority to enter into this contract renewal on behalf of Vendor.
- 7) Vendor acknowledges that the Agreement may be canceled if any conflict of interest or appearance of a conflict of interest is discovered by HCDE.

CORPORATE NAME:	Abundance Educational Consulting, (IC
AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE:	Hallashe y Handen
PRINT NAME:	Lakeisha V. Hamilton
TITLE:	Chief Executive Officer
DATE:	11/27/2019
ADDRESS:	P.O. Box 2992
CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE:	Humble, TX 77347
PHONE:	713-679-9115 FAX: 1-88-679-0875
EMAIL ADDRESS:	abundance.ec@gmail.com

8) This contract is subject to purchase orders duly authorized and executed by HCDE.

#### This section to be completed by HCDE

Contract Number:	Original term of contract: to
------------------	-------------------------------

Contract Renewal Term: \_\_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ Number of Renewal Options Left \_\_\_\_\_\_

This contract renewal shall be for the period of one (1) year if agreed to by HCDE and awarded vendor.

Approved by Harris County Department of Education:

The undersigned company representative has carefully examined all instructions, requirements, specifications, terms, and conditions of the original proposal and this contract renewal and certifies:

- 1) It has the necessary experience, knowledge, abilities, skills, and resources to satisfactorily perform the requirements, specifications, terms and conditions of the original RFP.
- 2) All statements, information, and representations prepared and submitted in response to this contract renewal request are current, complete, true, and accurate.
- 3) It is not currently barred or suspended from doing business with the Federal government, any of the members represented, or any of their respective agencies.
- It shall be bound by all statements, representations, warrantics, and guarantees made in the original proposal and the updated terms and conditions.
- 5) That all of the requirements of this contract renewal have been read and understood. In addition, compliance with all requirements, terms and conditions will be assumed by HCDE if not otherwise noted.
- 6) The individual signing below has authority to enter into this contract renewal on behalf of Vendor.
- Vendor acknowledges that the Agreement may be canceled if any conflict of interest or appearance of a conflict of interest is discovered by HCDE.
- 8) This contract is subject to purchase orders duly authorized and executed by HCDE.

CORPORATE NAME:	The Artist Boat, Inc-				
AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE:	PHZ X				
PRINT NAME:	Karla Klay				
TITLE:	Executive Director				
DATE:	11/14/19				
ADDRESS:	P.O. Box 16019				
CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE:	Galveston TX 77552				
PHONE:	409-770-0722 FAX: 409-770-0712				
EMAIL ADDRESS:	kklay@artistboat.org				

	This section to l	e completed by HCDE
Contract Number:	Original te	rm of contract: to
Contract Renewal Term:	to	Number of Renewal Options Left
This contract renewal shall be for t	he period of one (1) yes	r if agreed to by HCDE and awarded vendor.

Approved by Harris County Department of Education:

Jesus J. Amezcua, Ph.D., CPA, RTSBA Assistant Superintendent for Business Services

The undersigned company representative has carefully examined all instructions, requirements, specifications, terms, and conditions of the original proposal and this contract renewal and certifies:

- 1) It has the necessary experience, knowledge, abilities, skills, and resources to satisfactorily perform the requirements, specifications, terms and conditions of the original RFP.
- 2) All statements, information, and representations prepared and submitted in response to this contract renewal request are current, complete, true, and accurate.
- 3) It is not currently barred or suspended from doing business with the Federal government, any of the members represented, or any of their respective agencies.
- 4) It shall be bound by all statements, representations, warranties, and guarantees made in the original proposal and the updated terms and conditions.
- 5) That all of the requirements of this contract renewal have been read and understood. In addition, compliance with all requirements, terms and conditions will be assumed by HCDE if not otherwise noted.
- 6) The individual signing below has authority to enter into this contract renewal on behalf of Vendor.
- 7) Vendor acknowledges that the Agreement may be canceled if any conflict of interest or appearance of a conflict of interest is discovered by HCDE.
- 8) This contract is subject to purchase orders duly authorized and executed by HCDE.

CORPORATE NAME:	Imagiread Consulting Services LLC			
AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE:	( thelso			
PRINT NAME:	Tiffany R. Nelson			
TITLE:	Manager			
DATE:	11/26/2019			
ADDRESS:	11601 Shadow Creek Parkway Suite 111-335			
CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE:	Pearland, Texas 77584			
PHONE:	281-662-4185 FAX:			
EMAIL ADDRESS:	Tiflany@imagiread.com			

THE SA		4.0	l	a a man late d	B	HODE
I IIIS	section	ιU	DC	completed	UY	nur

Contract Number: Original term of contract: to	Contract Number:	Original term of contract:	ct Number: Orig		_ to
--	------------------	----------------------------	-----------------	--	------

Contract Renewal Term: \_\_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ Number of Renewal Options Left \_\_\_\_\_\_

This contract renewal shall be for the period of one (1) year if agreed to by HCDE and awarded vendor.

Approved by Harris County Department of Education:

Regular Board Meeting	g		6.E.2.
Meeting Date:	January 15, 2020		
Title:	Renewal Option for Job No. 16/019 Items	YR for Coffee, Tea Servi	ces, and Related
Submitted For:	Bill Monroe, Purchasing	Submitted By:	Inga Ash
Recommended Action	: Approve	HCDE Goal(s):	1. Impact education/respond to evolving needs
Additional Resource Personnel:	Dr. Jesus Amezcua, Bill Monroe, Inga Ash	Facilities/Technology Approval Needed?:	None

## Posted Agenda Item:

Contract renewal option for job no. 16/019YR for Coffee, Tea Services, and Related Items with the following vendor: Reliant Business Products, Inc. for the period of 02/23/2020 through 02/22/2021.

## Subject:

Coffee, Tea Services, and Related Items

## Rationale:

Consider approval of renewal option for job no. 16/019YR with Reliant Business Products, Inc. for the period of 02/23/20 through 02/22/2021.

The purpose of this proposal was to acquire a vendor that will provide coffee and tea services to HCDE. A total of one hundred seventy-one (171) invitations were sent out to potential vendors of which three (3) responses were received. A comparison of proposals was made and scored; the company offering the best value to HCDE was chosen. The original contract began on 02/23/16 to 02/22/17. Contract is in accordance with Public Education Code 44.031 Purchasing Contracts.

## Fiscal Impact

## Attachments

Execution of Offer

Inbox Purchasing Assistant Superintendent - Business Form Started By: Inga Ash Final Approval Date: 01/05/2020

## Form Review

#### **Reviewed By** Bill Monroe Jesus Amezcua

Date 12/13/2019 07:56 AM 01/05/2020 09:18 PM Started On: 12/12/2019 04:17 PM

The undersigned company representative has carefully examined all instructions, requirements, specifications, terms, and conditions of the original proposal and this contract renewal and certifies:

- 1) It has the necessary experience, knowledge, abilities, skills, and resources to satisfactorily perform the requirements, specifications, terms and conditions of the original RFP.
- 2) All statements, information, and representations prepared and submitted in response to this contract renewal request are current, complete, true, and accurate.
- 3) It is not currently barred or suspended from doing business with the Federal government, any of the members represented, or any of their respective agencies.
- 4) It shall be bound by all statements, representations, warranties, and guarantees made in the original proposal and the updated terms and conditions.
- 5) That all of the requirements of this contract renewal have been read and understood. In addition, compliance with all requirements, terms and conditions will be assumed by HCDE if not otherwise noted.
- 6) The individual signing below has authority to enter into this contract renewal on behalf of Vendor.
- 7) Vendor acknowledges that the Agreement may be canceled if any conflict of interest or appearance of a conflict of interest is discovered by HCDE.
- 8) This contract is subject to purchase orders duly authorized and executed by HCDE.

CORPORATE NAME:	Louis A. Hernandez, Inc. DBA Relight Business Produc
AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE:	Stere Wood (1)
PRINT NAME:	Steven Woodall
TITLE:	General Manager
DATE:	12/09/19
ADDRESS:	10641 Haddington Dr. #100
CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE:	Houston, TX 77043
PHONE:	713-425-5819 FAX: 713-425-5820
EMAIL ADDRESS:	stevenwerbe.com

#### This section to be completed by HCDE

Contract Number:	 Original term of contract:	to	

Contract Renewal Term: \_\_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ Number of Renewal Options Left \_\_\_\_\_\_

This contract renewal shall be for the period of one (1) year if agreed to by HCDE and awarded vendor.

Approved by Harris County Department of Education:

Regular Board Meeting			6.E.3.
Meeting Date:	January 15, 2020		
Title:	Renewal Option for Job No. 17/003Y Head Start	R Food and Delivery Se	ervices for HCDE
Submitted For:	Bill Monroe, Purchasing	Submitted By:	Inga Ash
Recommended Action:	Approve	HCDE Goal(s):	1. Impact education/respond to evolving needs
Additional Resource Personnel:	Dr. Amezcua, Bill Monroe, Inga Ash	Facilities/Technology Approval Needed?:	None

## Posted Agenda Item:

Contract renewal option for job no. 17/003YR for Food and Delivery Services for Harris County Department of Education Head Start with the following vendor: Valley Services, Inc. for the period of 02/28/2020 through 02/27/2021.

## Subject:

Food and Delivery Services, Head Start

## Rationale:

Consider approval of renewal option for job no. 17/003YR for Food and Delivery Services for Harris County Department of Education Head Start for the period of 02/28/2020 through 02/27/2021 with the following vendor:

• Valley Services, Inc.

The purpose of this proposal was to acquire vendors that will provide food and delivery services to the Head Start division. A total of sixty-seven (67) invitations were sent to potential vendors. A total of four (4) responses were received; one (1) response did not meet the RFP specifications. The responses were evaluated, scored, and the vendors offering the best value to HCDE were chosen.

The original contract period began from 02/28/2018 through 02/27/2019 with an option to renew annually up to four (4) additional years. Contract is in accordance with Texas Education Code 44.031.

	Fiscal Impact		
	Attachments		
Execution of Offer			
	Form Review		
Inbox	Reviewed By	Date	
Purchasing	Bill Monroe	12/13/2019 01:38 PM	
Assistant Superintendent - Business	Jesus Amezcua	01/05/2020 09:18 PM	
Form Started By: Inga Ash		Started On: 12/13/2019 08:44 AM	
Final Approval Date: 01/05/2020			

The undersigned company representative has carefully examined all instructions, requirements, specifications, terms, and conditions of the original proposal and this contract renewal and certifies:

- 1) It has the necessary experience, knowledge, abilities, skills, and resources to satisfactorily perform the requirements, specifications, terms and conditions of the original RFP.
- 2) All statements, information, and representations prepared and submitted in response to this contract renewal request are current, complete, true, and accurate.
- 3) It is not currently barred or suspended from doing business with the Federal government, any of the members represented, or any of their respective agencies.
- 4) It shall be bound by all statements, representations, warranties, and guarantees made in the original proposal and the updated terms and conditions.
- 5) That all of the requirements of this contract renewal have been read and understood. In addition, compliance with all requirements, terms and conditions will be assumed by HCDE if not otherwise noted.
- 6) The individual signing below has authority to enter into this contract renewal on behalf of Vendor.
- 7) Vendor acknowledges that the Agreement may be canceled if any conflict of interest or appearance of a conflict of interest is discovered by HCDE.
- 8) This contract is subject to purchase orders duly authorized and executed by HCDE.

CORPORATE NAME:	Valley Services, Inc. d/b/a	TRIO Communi	ty Mcals	
AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE:	4			
PRINT NAME:	John Kirk			
TITLE:	Managing Director			
DATE:	12/04/2019			
ADDRESS:	10 Canebrake Blvd. Suite 120			
CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE:	Flowood, MS 39232			
PHONE:	601.664.3100	FAX:	601.664.3399	
EMAIL ADDRESS:	john.kirk@triocommunity	/meals.com		

Т	his	section	to	be	completed	by	HCDE

Contract Number:	Original term of contract:	to
------------------	----------------------------	----

Contract Renewal Term: to \_\_\_\_\_ Number of Renewal Options Left \_\_\_\_\_

This contract renewal shall be for the period of one (1) year if agreed to by HCDE and awarded vendor.

Approved by Harris County Department of Education:

Regular Board Meetin	g		6.E.4.
Meeting Date:	January 15, 2020		
Title:	Renewal Option for RFQ 17/015KJ	Architectural Design Ser	vices
Submitted For:	Bill Monroe, Purchasing	Submitted By:	Inga Ash
Recommended Actior	a: Approve	HCDE Goal(s):	1. Impact education/respond to evolving needs
Additional Resource Personnel:	Dr. Jesus Amezcua, Bill Monroe, Kendra Jackson, Inga Ash	Facilities/Technology Approval Needed?:	/ None

## Posted Agenda Item:

Contract renewal option for job no. 17/015KJ for Architectural Design Services with the following vendor: Cre8 Architects for the period of 01/19/2020 through 01/18/2021.

## Subject:

Renewal, Architectural Design Services

## Rationale:

Consider renewal option for RFQ 17/015KJ for Architectural Design Services for the period of 01/19/2020 through 01/18/2021 with the following vendors:

Cre8 Architects

This RFQ was issued to acquire a pool of architects to be contracted as needed. A total of seventy-two (72) Invitation to propose were sent to potential architectural vendors of which six (6) responses were received. Five (5) architects were chosen, based on qualifications and demonstrated competence. The RFQ allows for a contract period of one year with option to renew annually up to four additional years. The original contract period began on 01/19/2017 through 01/18/2018. Contracts will be negotiated as needed by HCDE.

Contract is in accordance with Government Code 2254 (Procuring Professional Services).

	Fiscal Impact	
	Attachments	
Execution of Offer		
	Form Review	
Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing	Bill Monroe	12/13/2019 01:37 PM
Assistant Superintendent - Business	Jesus Amezcua	01/05/2020 09:18 PM
Form Started By: Inga Ash		Started On: 12/13/2019 08:33 AM
Torri Started by, inga Asir		

The undersigned company representative has carefully examined all instructions, requirements, specifications, terms, and conditions of the original proposal and this contract renewal and certifies:

- 1) It has the necessary experience, knowledge, abilities, skills, and resources to satisfactorily perform the requirements, specifications, terms and conditions of the original RFP.
- 2) All statements, information, and representations prepared and submitted in response to this contract renewal request are current, complete, true, and accurate.
- 3) It is not currently barred or suspended from doing business with the Federal government, any of the members represented, or any of their respective agencies.
- 4) It shall be bound by all statements, representations, warranties, and guarantees made in the original proposal and the updated terms and conditions.
- 5) That all of the requirements of this contract renewal have been read and understood. In addition, compliance with all requirements, terms and conditions will be assumed by HCDE if not otherwise noted.
- 6) The individual signing below has authority to enter into this contract renewal on behalf of Vendor.
- 7) Vendor acknowledges that the Agreement may be canceled if any conflict of interest or appearance of a conflict of interest is discovered by HCDE.

8)	This contract is subject to purchase orders duly authorized and executed by HCDE.	
----	---	--

CORPORATE NAME:	Cre8 Architects	~			
AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE:	Dery FR	Jery Free			
PRINT NAME:	Jerry Bevel				
TITLE:	President				
DATE:	27 November 2019	27 November 2019			
ADDRESS:	3815 Montrose Boule	3815 Montrose Boulevard, Suite 123			
CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE:	Houston, TX 77006				
PHONE:	713-526-2738 FAX:				
EMAIL ADDRESS:	jerry.bevel@cre8housteon.com				

#### This section to be completed by HCDE

Contract Number:	Original term of contract:	to
------------------	----------------------------	----

Contract Renewal Term:	to	Number of Renewal Options Left

This contract renewal shall be for the period of one (1) year if agreed to by HCDE and awarded vendor.

Approved by Harris County Department of Education:

Regular Board Meetin	•		6.E.5.
Meeting Date:	January 15, 2020		
Title:	Renewal Options for Job No.17/02	4YR CASE for Kids Cons	sultants and Trainers
Submitted For:	Bill Monroe, Purchasing	Submitted By:	Inga Ash
Recommended Actior	a: Approve	HCDE Goal(s):	1. Impact education/respond to evolving needs
Additional Resource Personnel:	Dr. Jesus Amezcua, Bill Monroe, Inga Ash	Facilities/Technology Approval Needed?:	y None

## Posted Agenda Item:

Contract renewal options for job no. 17/024YR CASE for Kids Consultants and Trainers with the following vendors: edOpp Solutions, LLC; and Training and Leadership Consulting for the period of 02/28/2020 through 02/27/2021.

## Subject:

Consultants and Trainers; CASE for Kids

## Rationale:

Consider approval of renewal options for job no. 17/024YR CASE for Kids Consultants and Trainers for the period of 02/28/2020 through 02/27/2021 with the following vendors:

- edOpp Solutions, LLC
- Training and Leadership Consulting

The purpose of this proposal was to acquire consultants and trainers for the CASE division. A total of sixty-six (66) invitations were sent through the eBid System of which fourteen (14) responses were received; four (4) responses were deemed as non-responsive ten (10) responses were evaluated, scored, and the vendors offering the best value to HCDE were chosen.

These consultant-contractors will be used on an as needed basis in accordance with CH Local approval requirements. The scope of work and deliverables will be reviewed by the CASE Director based on program needs. The contractors scope of work will be reviewed to meet IRS guidelines for consultants.

The original contract period began from 02/28/2017 through 02/27/2018 with an option to renew annually up to four (4) additional years. Contract is in accordance with Texas Education Code 44.031.

## **Fiscal Impact**

## Attachments

## Execution of Offer

#### Inbox

Purchasing Assistant Superintendent - Business Form Started By: Inga Ash Final Approval Date: 01/05/2020

## Form Review

Reviewed By Bill Monroe Jesus Amezcua Date 12/13/2019 02:22 PM 01/05/2020 09:18 PM Started On: 12/13/2019 01:38 PM

The undersigned company representative has carefully examined all instructions, requirements, specifications, terms, and conditions of the original proposal and this contract renewal and certifies:

- 1) It has the necessary experience, knowledge, abilities, skills, and resources to satisfactorily perform the requirements, specifications, terms and conditions of the original RFP.
- 2) All statements, information, and representations prepared and submitted in response to this contract renewal request are current, complete, true, and accurate.
- 3) It is not currently barred or suspended from doing business with the Federal government, any of the members represented, or any of their respective agencies.
- 4) It shall be bound by all statements, representations, warranties, and guarantees made in the original proposal and the updated terms and conditions.
- 5) That all of the requirements of this contract renewal have been read and understood. In addition, compliance with all requirements, terms and conditions will be assumed by HCDE if not otherwise noted.
- 6) The individual signing below has authority to enter into this contract renewal on behalf of Vendor.
- Vendor acknowledges that the Agreement may be canceled if any conflict of interest or appearance of a conflict of interest is discovered by HCDE.
- 8) This contract is subject to purchase orders duly authorized and executed by HCDE.

CORPORATE NAME:	edOpp Solutions LLC	, 0		
AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE:	1 ULA	$\mathcal{D}$		
PRINT NAME:	Crystal L. Bessix	1		
TITLE:	President		197	
DATE:	11/27/19			
ADDRESS:	5450 NW Central Dr., Suite 309			
CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE:	Houston, TX 77092			
PHONE:	832-429-7049	FAX:	N/A	
EMAIL ADDRESS:	cjbessix@edoppsoluti	ons.com		

## This section to be completed by HCDE

Contract Number:	Original term of contract:	to
------------------	----------------------------	----

Contract Renewal Term: \_\_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ Number of Renewal Options Left

This contract renewal shall be for the period of one (1) year if agreed to by HCDE and awarded vendor.

Approved by Harris County Department of Education:

Jesus J. Amezcua, Ph.D., CPA, RTSBA Assistant Superintendent for Business Services

The undersigned company representative has carefully examined all instructions, requirements, specifications, terms, and conditions of the original proposal and this contract renewal and certifies:

- 1) It has the necessary experience, knowledge, abilities, skills, and resources to satisfactorily perform the requirements, specifications, terms and conditions of the original RFP.
- 2) All statements, information, and representations prepared and submitted in response to this contract renewal request are current, complete, true, and accurate.
- 3) It is not currently barred or suspended from doing business with the Federal government, any of the members represented, or any of their respective agencies.
- 4) It shall be bound by all statements, representations, warranties, and guarantees made in the original proposal and the updated terms and conditions.
- 5) That all of the requirements of this contract renewal have been read and understood. In addition, compliance with all requirements, terms and conditions will be assumed by HCDE if not otherwise noted.
- 6) The individual signing below has authority to enter into this contract renewal on behalf of Vendor.
- 7) Vendor acknowledges that the Agreement may be canceled if any conflict of interest or appearance of a conflict of interest is discovered by HCDE.
- 8) This contract is subject to purchase orders duly authorized and executed by HCDE.

CORPORATE NAME:	Training & Leadership Consulting LLC				
AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE:	Semetra C. Jones	Semetra C. Long			
PRINT NAME:	Demetra C. Jones				
TITLE:	CEO/Owner				
DATE:	November 26, 2019				
ADDRESS:	3453 N. MacGregor Way				
CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE:	Houston, TX 77004				
PHONE:	713-900-1773 FAX: 713-623-1771				
EMAIL ADDRESS:	info@tlconsultingusa.com				

#### This section to be completed by HCDE

Contract Number:	Original term of contract:	to
------------------	----------------------------	----

Contract Renewal Term: \_\_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ Number of Renewal Options Left \_\_\_\_\_\_

This contract renewal shall be for the period of one (1) year if agreed to by HCDE and awarded vendor.

Approved by Harris County Department of Education:

## **Regular Board Meeting**

Meeting Date:January 15, 2020Title:Consider approval of the 2018-2019 Annual Financial Audit, the fund balance<br/>categories and amounts as presented in the reportSubmitted For:Bill Monroe, PurchasingSubmitted By:<br/>Yaritza RomanAdditional Resource<br/>Personnel:Stephanie Wright

## Information

## Posted Agenda Item:

**Consider acceptance of the 2018-2019 Annual Financial Audit**, the fund balance categories and amounts as presented in the report and in the attached resolution for committed fund balance. The audit was conducted by Whitley Penn LLP.

## Subject:

**Consider approval of the 2018-2019 Annual Financial Audit**, the fund balance categories and amounts as presented in the report. The audit was conducted by Whitley Penn LLP.

## Rationale:

**Consider approval of the 2018-2019 Annual Financial Audit**, the fund balance categories and amounts as presented in the report. The audit was conducted by Whitley Penn LLP.

No file(s) attached.

## Attachments

InboxReviewed ByPurchasingBill MonroeForm Started By: Yaritza RomarFinal Approval Date: 01/06/2020

#### **Form Review**

Date 01/06/2020 10:50 AM Started On: 01/06/2020 10:19 AM

Regular Board Meeting Meeting Date: Title:	<b>g</b> January 15, 2020 Fiscal Year 2020 - 2021 Budget Ca	alandar	7.B.
Submitted For:	Jaime Martinez, Business Office	Submitted By:	Jaime Martinez
Recommended Action	,	HCDE Goal(s):	<ol> <li>Impact education/respond to evolving needs</li> <li>Deliver value responsibly</li> <li>Provide cost savings by leveraging tax dollars</li> </ol>
Additional Resource Personnel:	Stephanie Wright	Facilities/Technology Approval Needed?:	None

## Posted Agenda Item: Consider approval of the proposed Annual Budget Calendar for FY 2021.

## Subject:

Business Services - Budget Calendar for the FY 2020-2021

## **Rationale:**

Budget preparation guidelines are prepared by the Assistant Superintendent for Business Services with input from the Superintendent and other Department Administrators. The budget preparation guidelines, which are distributed to Division / Budget Directors in the Budget Planning Workbook, includes a budget calendar of critical dates for budget development, submission and review.

## Budget Calendar

The budget calendar is the responsibility of the Assistant Superintendent for Business Services and presented to the Board of Trustees at the December Board meeting. Updates may be made with permission for the Superintendent and are communicated to the HCDE Budget Committee and Division / Budget Directors. The calendar identifies all the activities which must be included in the proposed budget process and is arranged in chronological order. It contains a column showing the individual or group responsible for each activity listed. The column is helpful to users since a quick scan of the calendar allows each of them to identify those activities in the budget development process for which he/she is responsible.

Fiscal Impact Attachments

Budget Calendar

#### Inbox

Assistant Superintendent - Business Form Started By: Jaime Martinez Final Approval Date: 12/10/2019

## Form Review

**Reviewed By** Jesus Amezcua Date 12/10/2019 11:33 PM Started On: 12/05/2019 10:52 AM

## HARRIS COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION FY 2020-21 Budget Planning Calendar



	Date		Location	Participants
	Date		Location	Participants
	Thursday, December 12, 2019	Budget Planning with Budget Analyst & Accounting Staff Strategic Planning Process Begins Cost of Service level to ISD	N/A	Divisions
Budget Planning	Wednesday, December 18, 2019	Cost of Services Report due Board Budget Committee	12:00 PM Board Room	Board
Plai	January 6 - 10, 2020	1st Qtr. Budget Review Meetings	304	Budget Managers
get	Friday, January 10, 2020	Accountability Steering Committee	503	Budget Managers
Bud	Wednesday, January 15, 2020	<u>Board Meeting, 1 PM</u> Approve proposed calendar for FY 2020-21 Budget Year	1 PM Board Room	Board
	Wednesday, February 12, 2020	Budget Information & Instructions Available on the HCDE portal	N/A	Business Svcs
nd it	Tuesday, February 11, 2020	Budget Planning / Preparation Training	1 PM Room 400	Business Svcs - Budget Mgrs
Needs Assessment and Budget Development	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Needs Assessment to be conducted	N/A	Divisions
Iopi	Friday, February 14, 2020	Budget Entry Training	9 AM Lab 500	Business Svcs - Budget Entry
ess	Tuesday, February 18, 2020	Budget Entry Training	9 AM Lab 500	Business Svcs - Budget Entry
sse t De	Thursday, February 27, 2020	DUE: Proposed Budgets to Business Analyst	N/A	Budget Mgrs
ls	March 9 - 13, 2020	Spring Break		Department Closed
eec 3uc	March 16 to 20, 2020	2nd Qtr. Budget Review Meetings	304	Budget Managers
ž	Wednesday, March 25, 2020	DUE: Risk Assessment - Mid-Year Evaluation	Bus. Office	Budget Mgrs
, Me	Friday, March 20, 2020	Final FY20-21 Accountability Objectives to be sent to Research & Evaluation / Budget Manager Overview Form	N/A	Budget Managers
Budget Analysis and Superintendent Review	Wednesday, April 01, 2020	Budget Committee Planning Workbook to Budget Committee		Business Analyst
ysis nt R	Thursday, April 02, 2020	Budget Committee Planning Meeting	400A	HCDE Budget Committee
nal	Thursday, April 02, 2020	SWOT Analysis for Divisions	N/A	Budget Managers
et A Iten	Wednesday, April 08, 2020	HCDE Goals & Strategic Plan Integration - Executive Team	N/A	ELT Members
dge erir	April 2 - 24, 2020	Leaders (ELT) - Annual Review Division Budget Presentations	400A	HCDE Budget Committee
Bup	Thursday, April 30, 2020	Supt. Budget Review Session: Draft 1 Proposed Budget	400 A	Superintendent, Bus.Svcs Assistant Superintendents
	Tuesday, May 26, 2020	Agenda Items Due	N/A	Business Svcs
	Wednesday, June 10, 2020	Budget Work Session #1	400A	Board Budget Committee
sdo	Wednesday, June 17, 2020	Final Accountability Objectives Presented to the Board	Board Room	Superintendent, Bus. Svcs
ksh ive)	Thursday, June 18, 2020	Supt. Budget Review Session: Draft 2 Proposed Budget	400A	Superintendent, Bus. Svcs
Board Workshops (Tentative)	Friday, June 26, 2020	Post Budget Notice in the Houston Chronicle and Post Budget on the web	N/A	Business Svcs
лаго (Т	June 22 - 26, 2020	3rd Qtr. Budget Review Meetings	304	Budget Managers
Ä	Wednesday, July 15, 2020	Budget Work Session #2	100A	Board Budget Committee Superintendent, Bus. Svcs
roval e)	Friday, August 21, 2020	<ol> <li>Board Budget Committee Present Finalized Budget and Make Recommendation</li> <li>Public Hearing on the Budget, 12:00 PM</li> <li><u>Board Meeting, 1:00 PM</u></li> </ol>	Board Room	Board Budget Committee, Superintendent, Bus. Svcs Board Board
Budget Approval (Tentative)	Saturday, August 29, 2020 Tuesday, September 01, 2020	Risk Assessment Year-End Evaluation FY21 Budget is effective	N/A	Divisions
Budg (T	Tuesday, September 15, 2020 Wednesday, October 14, 2020	Accountability Meeting Year End Reports Board Presentation of Risk Assessment Document	Board Room	Division Managers Board
	October 24 - 28, 2020	4th Qtr. Budget Review Meetings	304	Budget Managers
	Board Budget Committee: Sumne HCDE Budget Committee: Colbert,	rs (Chair), Colbert Parker, Clark, Bartz, Truitt, Amezcua, Wright and Martinez		130

Regular Board Meeting Meeting Date: Title:	<b>)</b> January 15, 2020		7.C.
Submitted For: Recommended Action:	Jaime Martinez, Business Office	Submitted By: HCDE Goal(s):	Jaime Martinez
Recommended Action.	. Αρμιονε		<ol> <li>Impact education/respond to evolving needs</li> <li>Deliver value responsibly</li> <li>Provide cost savings by leveraging tax dollars</li> </ol>
Additional Resource Personnel:	Stephanie Wright	Facilities/Technology Approval Needed?:	None

## Posted Agenda Item:

**Consider approval of FY 2019-2020 Investment Resolution for the annual review of HCDE's Investment Policy**, Broker Dealers, and Investment Trainers in accordance with the Public Funds Investment Act.

## Subject:

Investment Resolution; Broker Dealers; Approved Trainers

## Rationale:

The Public Funds Investment Act requires the annual review and approval of the Harris County Department of Education investment policy and adoption of a resolution (attached). In accordance with the Public Funds Investment Act, Texas Government Code 2256.005(k), the Board of Trustees must review and adopt a list of qualified brokers and dealers on an annual basis. HCDE policy allows all brokers and dealers offering to engage in investment transactions with the Department to be included on the list provided they complete and return a Broker/Dealer Certification form. Business Services sent out packets including a cover letter, the HCDE investment policy CDA (LOCAL), the RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD REGARDING REVIEW OF THE INVESTMENT PROGRAM, a Broker Dealer questionnaire, and the Broker Dealer Certification form. The forms are included in this agenda item.

Consider approval of authorized list of FY20 Broker Dealers:

- 1. Federated Investors, Inc. (Tex Pool)
- 2. Hilltop Securities, Inc.(TexSTAR)
- 3. First Public, LLC (LoneStar)
- 4. JP Morgan Chase
- 5. Public trust Advisors, LLC Texas CLASS
- 6. BOK Financial Bank of Texas
- 7. Cantor Fitzgerald & Co
- 8. FTN Financial
- 9. Mizuno SC
- 10. Water Walker Investments

In accordance with the Public Funds Investment Act, the board must approve organizations to secure acceptable training in compliance with Chapter 2256:

- 1. Government Treasurer's Organization of Texas (GTOT)
- 2. Governments Finance Officer Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA)

- 3. Association of School Business Officials (ASBO)
- 4. Harris County Department of Education School Finance Council (HCDE-SFC)
- 5. Region IX Education Service Center

## **Fiscal Impact**

## Attachments

Broker Dealer Questionnaire Broker Dealer Certification Policy CDA Legal Policy CDA Local Policy CDA Exhibit Board Resolution FY20

## Form Review

Reviewed By Jesus Amezcua Date 12/10/2019 11:33 PM Started On: 12/10/2019 10:44 AM

Inbox

Assistant Superintendent - Business Form Started By: Jaime Martinez Final Approval Date: 12/10/2019

## HARRIS COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION Broker Dealer Questionnaire

Firm Name:	
CRD Number:	
Office Servicing	
Account:	
Address:	
Primary Representativ	ve:
Phone:	
Fax:	
E-mail.	
CRD Number:	
Secondary Represent	ative or Sales Assistant:
E-Mail:	
CRD Number:	
Branch Managary	
Is your firm designated If not, does your firm ma	as a <i>primary dealer</i> by the Federal Reserve? * aintain an inventory? (dealer status) *
Is the firm registered wi	ith the State of Texas State Securities Board? *
•	presentatives registered with the FINRA? *
•	does the account representative specialize?
	rently with this representative: Name, Contact Person, Phone No.
*If the answer to any of each separately.	these questions is no, please attach an additional page and explain
Complete delivery instru	uctions: All transactions will be completed delivery versus payment.
Please complete this fo	orm and return it along with any additional documentation deemed

necessary by the firm in order to conduct business with Harris County Department of Ed.

## HARRIS COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION Broker Dealer Certification Form As required by Texas Government Code 2256.005(k)

I, as a registered principal or manager for the firm\_\_\_\_\_\_ do hereby certify that I, and the broker covering this account, \_\_\_\_\_\_ have received and reviewed the investment policy of Harris County Department of Education.

We acknowledge that this firm has implemented reasonable internal procedures and controls in an effort to preclude investment transactions conducted between this firm and Harris County Department of Education that are NOT authorized by the organization's investment policy. The firm cannot be held responsible for the makeup of the organization's entire portfolio or an interpretation of said portfolio, which requires an analysis of subjective investment standards.

Signature:		
Name:		
Title:		
Date:	_ email:	
Phone:		

Please complete and return this form along with any additional documentation deemed necessary by the firm in order to conduct business with Harris County Department of Education.

# OTHER REVENUES INVESTMENTS

Table of Contents	Definitions	2
	Bond Proceeds	2
	Investment Pool	2
	Pooled Fund Group	2
	Separately Invested Asset	2
	Pledged Revenue	2
	Repurchase Agreement	2
	Hedging	2
	Corporate Bond	3
	Written Policies	3
	Annual Review	4
	Annual Audit	4
	Investment Strategies	4
	Investment Officer	4
	Investment Training	5
	Standard of Care	6
	Selection of Broker	8
	Bond Proceeds	8
	Authorized Investments	8
	Obligations of Governmental Entities	8
	Certificates of Deposit and Share Certificates	
	Repurchase Agreements	.11
	Securities Lending Program	12
	Banker's Acceptances	13
	Commercial Paper	13
	Mutual Funds	13
	Guaranteed Investment Contracts	14
	Investment Pools	15
	Corporate Bonds	16
	Hedging Transactions	16
	Prohibited Investments	17
	Loss of Required Rating	17
	Sellers of Investments	18
	Business Organization	18
	Donations	18
	Electronic Funds Transfer	19

OTHER REVENUES INVESTMENTS		CDA (LEGAL)	
	Fun Sub	nvestments made by a district shall comply with the Public ds Investment Act (Texas Government Code Chapter 2256, chapter A) and all federal, state, and local statutes, rules, or lations. <i>Gov't Code 2256.026</i>	
Definitions Bond Proceeds	"Bond proceeds" means the proceeds from the sale of bonds, notes, and other obligations issued by a district, and reserves and funds maintained by a district for debt service purposes.		
Investment Pool	"Investment pool" means an entity created under the Texas Gov- ernment Code to invest public funds jointly on behalf of the entities that participate in the pool and whose investment objectives in or- der of priority are preservation and safety of principal, liquidity, and yield.		
Pooled Fund Group	"Pooled fund group" means an internally created fund of a district in which one or more institutional accounts of a district are in- vested.		
Separately Invested Asset	"Separately invested asset" means an account or fund of a district that is not invested in a pooled fund group.		
	Gov	't Code 2256.002(1), (6), (9), (12)	
Pledged Revenue	"Pledged revenue" means money pledged to the payment security for:		
	1.	Bonds or other indebtedness issued by a district;	
	2.	Obligations under a lease, installment sale, or other agree- ment of a district; or	
	3.	Certificates of participation in a debt or obligation described by item 1 or 2.	
	Gov	't Code 2256.0208(a)	
Repurchase Agreement	"Repurchase agreement" means a simultaneous agreement to buy, hold for a specified time, and sell back at a future date obligations, described by Government Code 2256.009(a)(1) (obligations of gov- ernmental entities) or 2256.013 (commercial paper) or if applicable, 2256.0204 (corporate bonds), at a market value at the time the funds are disbursed of not less than the principal amount of the funds disbursed. The term includes a direct security repurchase agreement and a reverse security repurchase agreement. <i>Gov't</i> <i>Code 2256.011(b)</i>		
Hedging	"Hedging" means acting to protect against economic loss due to price fluctuation of a commodity or related investment by entering		

OTHER REVENUES INVESTMENTS		CDA (LEGAL)		
		an offsetting position or using a financial agreement or pro- er price agreement in a correlated security, index, or other com- lity.		
Eligible Entity	"Eligible entity" means a political subdivision that has:			
	1.	A principal amount of at least \$250 million in outstanding long- term indebtedness, long-term indebtedness proposed to be issued, or a combination of outstanding long-term indebted- ness and long-term indebtedness proposed to be issued; and		
	2.	Outstanding long-term indebtedness that is rated in one of the four highest rating categories for long-term debt instruments by a nationally recognized rating agency for municipal securi- ties, without regard to the effect of any credit agreement or other form of credit enhancement entered into in connection with the obligation.		
Eligible Project	"Eligible project" has the meaning assigned by Government Code 1371.001 (issuance of obligations for certain public improvements).			
	Gov't Code 2256.0207(a)			
Corporate Bond	"Corporate bond" means a senior secured debt obligation issued by a domestic business entity and rated not lower than "AA-" or the equivalent by a nationally recognized investment rating firm. The term does not include a debt obligation that, on conversion, would result in the holder becoming a stockholder or shareholder in the entity, or any affiliate or subsidiary of the entity, that issued the debt obligation, or is an unsecured debt obligation. <i>Gov't Code</i> 2256.0204(a)			
Written Policies	The board shall adopt by rule, order, ordinance, or resolution, as appropriate, a written investment policy regarding the investment of its funds and funds under its control. The investment policies must primarily emphasize safety of principal and liquidity and must ad- dress investment diversification, yield, and maturity and the quality and capability of investment management. The policies must in- clude:			
	1.	A list of the types of authorized investments in which the dis- trict's funds may be invested;		
	2.	The maximum allowable stated maturity of any individual in- vestment owned by the district;		
	3.	For pooled fund groups, the maximum dollar-weighted aver- age maturity allowed based on the stated maturity date of the portfolio;		

	4.	Methods to monitor the market price of investments acquired with public funds;		
	5.	A requirement for settlement of all transactions, except invest- ment pool funds and mutual funds, on a delivery versus pay- ment basis; and		
	6.	Procedures to monitor rating changes in investments acquired with public funds and the liquidation of such investments con- sistent with the provisions of Government Code 2256.021 [see Loss of Required Rating, below].		
	Gov	r't Code 2256.005(a), (b)		
Annual Review	gies mer view the to e	board shall review its investment policy and investment strate- not less than annually. The board shall adopt a written instru- nt by rule, order, ordinance, or resolution stating that it has re- wed the investment policy and investment strategies and that written instrument so adopted shall record any changes made ither the investment policy or investment strategies. <i>Gov't Code</i> 6.005(e)		
Annual Audit	on i mer	A district shall perform a compliance audit of management controls on investments and adherence to the district's established invest- ment policies. The compliance audit shall be performed in conjunc- tion with the annual financial audit. <i>Gov't Code 2256.005(m)</i>		
Investment Strategies	As an integral part of the investment policy, the board shall adop separate written investment strategy for each of the funds or gro of funds under the board's control. Each investment strategy mu describe the investment objectives for the particular fund using the following priorities in order of importance:			
	1.	Understanding of the suitability of the investment to the finan- cial requirements of the district;		
	2.	Preservation and safety of principal;		
	3.	Liquidity;		
	4.	Marketability of the investment if the need arises to liquidate the investment before maturity;		
	5.	Diversification of the investment portfolio; and		
	6.	Yield.		
	Gov	't Code 2256.005(d)		
Investment Officer	app	strict shall designate by rule, order, ordinance, or resolution, as ropriate, one or more officers or employees as investment of- r(s) to be responsible for the investment of its funds consistent		
DATE ISSUED: 10/25/2	2019	4 of 19		

# OTHER REVENUES INVESTMENTS

	with the investment policy adopted by the board. If the boar contracted with another investing entity to invest its funds, it vestment officer of the other investing entity is considered to investment officer of the contracting board's district. In the a istration of the duties of an investment officer, the person do nated as investment officer shall exercise the judgment and under prevailing circumstances, that a prudent person would cise in the management of the person's own affairs, but the retains the ultimate responsibility as fiduciaries of the asset district. Unless authorized by law, a person may not deposid draw, transfer, or manage in any other manner the funds of trict. Authority granted to a person to invest the district's fun- fective until rescinded by the district or until termination of the person's employment by a district, or for an investment man- ment firm, until the expiration of the contract with the district <i>Code 2256.005(f)</i>	he in- o be the admin- esig- l care, d exer- board s of the t, with- the dis- ids is ef- ne nage-
	A district or investment officer may use the district's employ the services of a contractor of the district to aid the investm ficer in the execution of the officer's duties under Governme Code, Chapter 2256. <i>Gov't Code 2256.003(c)</i>	ent of-
Investment Training	Investment training must include education in investment consecurity risks, strategy risks, market risks, diversification of ment portfolio, and compliance with the Public Funds Invest Act. <i>Gov't Code 2256.008(c)</i>	invest-
Initial	Within 12 months after taking office or assuming duties, the urer, the chief financial officer if the treasurer is not the chief cial officer, and the investment officer of a district shall atter least one training session from an independent source app by the board or a designated investment committee advisin vestment officer. This initial training must contain at least te of instruction relating to their respective responsibilities und Public Funds Investment Act. <i>Gov't Code 2256.008(a)</i>	f finan- nd at roved g the in- n hours
Ongoing	The treasurer, or the chief financial officer if the treasurer is chief financial officer, and the investment officer of a district attend an investment training session not less than once in year period that begins on the first day of the district's fisca and consists of the two consecutive fiscal years after that d receive not less than eight hours of instruction relating to in ment responsibilities under the Public Funds Investment Ac an independent source approved by the board or by a desig investment committee advising the investment officer. <i>Gov</i> <sup>2</sup> 2256.008(a-1)	shall a two- l year ate, and vest- t from gnated
Exception	The ongoing training requirement does not apply to the trea chief financial officer, or investment officer of a district if:	asurer,
DATE ISSUED: 10/25/20	019	5 of 19

	4	The district does not invest district funds or only deposite		
	1.	The district does not invest district funds or only deposits those funds in interest-bearing deposit accounts or certificates of deposit as authorized by Government Code 2256.010; and		
	2.	The treasurer, chief financial officer, or investment officer an- nually submits to the agency a sworn affidavit identifying the applicable criteria under item 1 that apply to the district.		
	Gov	't Code 2256.008(g)		
Standard of Care	ing o liger fairs prot Inve	estments shall be made with judgment and care, under prevail- circumstances, that a person of prudence, discretion, and intel- nce would exercise in the management of the person's own af- s, not for speculation, but for investment, considering the pable safety of capital and the probable income to be derived. estment of funds shall be governed by the following objectives, rder of priority:		
	1.	Preservation and safety of principal;		
	2.	Liquidity; and		
	3.	Yield.		
	den	etermining whether an investment officer has exercised pru- ce with respect to an investment decision, the following shall be in into consideration:		
	1.	The investment of all funds, or funds under the district's con- trol, over which the officer had responsibility rather than the prudence of a single investment; and		
	2.	Whether the investment decision was consistent with the dis- trict's written investment policy.		
	Gov't Code 2256.006			
Personal Interest	A district investment officer who has a personal business relation- ship with a business organization offering to engage in an invest- ment transaction with the district shall file a statement disclosing that personal business interest. An investment officer who is re- lated within the second degree by affinity or consanguinity, as de- termined by Government Code Chapter 573 (nepotism prohibition), to an individual seeking to sell an investment to the investment of- ficer's district shall file a statement disclosing that relationship. A required statement must be filed with the board and with the Texas Ethics Commission. For purposes of this policy, an investment of-			

Ethics Commission. For purposes of this policy, an investment officer has a personal business relationship with a business organization if:

- 1. The investment officer owns ten percent or more of the voting stock or shares of the business organization or owns \$5,000 or more of the fair market value of the business organization;
- 2. Funds received by the investment officer from the business organization exceed ten percent of the investment officer's gross income for the previous year; or
- 3. The investment officer has acquired from the business organization during the previous year investments with a book value of \$2,500 or more for the personal account of the investment officer.

*Gov't Code 2256.005(i)* 

- Quarterly Reports Not less than quarterly, the investment officer shall prepare and submit to the board a written report of investment transactions for all funds covered by the Public Funds Investment Act for the preceding reporting period. This report shall be presented not less than quarterly to the board and the superintendent within a reasonable time after the end of the period. The report must:
  - 1. Describe in detail the investment position of the district on the date of the report;
  - Be prepared jointly and signed by all district investment officers;
  - 3. Contain a summary statement of each pooled fund group that states the:
    - a. Beginning market value for the reporting period;
    - b. Ending market value for the period; and
    - c. Fully accrued interest for the reporting period;
  - 4. State the book value and market value of each separately invested asset at the end of the reporting period by the type of asset and fund type invested;
  - 5. State the maturity date of each separately invested asset that has a maturity date;
  - 6. State the account or fund or pooled group fund in the district for which each individual investment was acquired; and
  - 7. State the compliance of the investment portfolio of the district as it relates to the investment strategy expressed in the district's investment policy and relevant provisions of the Public Funds Investment Act.

OTHER REVENUES INVESTMENTS	CDA (LEGAL)			
	If a district invests in other than money market mutual funds, in- vestment pools or accounts offered by its depository bank in the form of certificates of deposit, or money market accounts or similar accounts, the reports prepared by the investment officers shall be formally reviewed at least annually by an independent auditor, and the result of the review shall be reported to the board by that audi- tor.			
	Gov't Code 2256.023			
Selection of Broker	The board or the designated investment committee shall, at least annually, review, revise, and adopt a list of qualified brokers that are authorized to engage in investment transactions with a district. <i>Gov't Code 2256.025</i>			
Bond Proceeds	The investment officer of a district may invest bond proceeds or pledged revenue only to the extent permitted by the Public Funds Investment Act, in accordance with:			
	<ol> <li>Statutory provisions governing the debt issuance or the agreement, as applicable; and</li> </ol>			
	2. The district's investment policy regarding the debt issuance or the agreement, as applicable.			
	Gov't Code 2256.0208(b)			
Authorized Investments	A board may purchase, sell, and invest its funds and funds under its control in investments described below, in compliance with its adopted investment policies and according to the standard of care set out in this policy. <i>Gov't Code 2256.003(a)</i>			
	In the exercise of these powers, the board may contract with an investment management firm registered under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C. Section 80b-1 et seq.) or with the State Securities Board to provide for the investment and management of its public funds or other funds under its control. A contract made under this authority may not be for a term longer than two years. A renewal or extension of the contract must be made by the board by order, ordinance, or resolution. <i>Gov't Code 2256.003(b)</i>			
	The board may specify in its investment policy that any authorized investment is not suitable. <i>Gov't Code 2256.005(j)</i>			
Obligations of	The following are authorized investments:			
Governmental Entities	<ol> <li>Obligations, including letters of credit, of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities, including the Federal Home Loan Banks;</li> </ol>			

- 2. Direct obligations of this state or its agencies and instrumentalities;
- 3. Collateralized mortgage obligations directly issued by a federal agency or instrumentality of the United States, the underlying security for which is guaranteed by an agency or instrumentality of the United States;
- 4. Other obligations, the principal and interest of which are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by, or backed by the full faith and credit of, this state, the United States, or their respective agencies and instrumentalities, including obligations that are fully guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) or by the explicit full faith and credit of the United States;
- 5. Obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities, and other political subdivisions of any state rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than A or its equivalent;
- 6. Bonds issued, assumed, or guaranteed by the state of Israel;
- 7. Interest-bearing banking deposits that are guaranteed or insured by the FDIC or its successor, or the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund or its successor; and
- 8. Interest-bearing banking deposits other than those described at item 7 above if:
  - The funds are invested through a broker with a main ofa. fice or a branch office in this state that the district selects from a list the board or designated investment committee of the district adopts as required at Selection of Broker above or a depository institution with a main office or a branch office in this state and that the district selects;
  - The broker or depository institution selected as deb. scribed above arranges for the deposit of the funds in the banking deposits in one or more federally insured depository institutions, regardless of where located, for the district's account;
  - The full amount of the principal and accrued interest of C. the banking deposits is insured by the United States or an instrumentality of the United States; and
  - d. The district appoints as the district's custodian of the banking deposits issued for the district's account the de-

9 of 19

		pository institution selected as described above, an en- tity described by Government Code 2257.041(d) (custo- dian with which to deposit securities), or a clearing bro- ker-dealer registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission and operating under Rule 15c3-3 (17 C.F.R. Section 240.15c3-3).		
	Gov't Code 2256.009(a)			
Unauthorized	The	following investments are not authorized:		
Obligations	1.	Obligations whose payment represents the coupon payments on the outstanding principal balance of the underlying mort- gage-backed security collateral and pays no principal;		
	2.	Obligations whose payment represents the principal stream of cash flow from the underlying mortgage-backed security col- lateral and bears no interest;		
	3.	Collateralized mortgage obligations that have a stated final maturity date of greater than ten years; and		
	4.	Collateralized mortgage obligations the interest rate of which is determined by an index that adjusts opposite to the changes in a market index.		
	Gov't Code 2256.009(b)			
Certificates of Deposit and Share Certificates	A certificate of deposit or share certificate is an authorized invest- ment if the certificate is issued by a depository institution that has its main office or a branch office in Texas and is:			
	1.	Guaranteed or insured by the FDIC or its successor or the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund or its successor;		
	2.	Secured by obligations described at Obligations of Govern- mental Entities, above, including mortgage backed securities directly issued by a federal agency or instrumentality that have a market value of not less than the principal amount of the certificates, but excluding those mortgage backed securi- ties described at Unauthorized Obligations, above; or		
	3.	Secured in accordance with Government Code Chapter 2257 (Public Funds Collateral Act) or in any other manner and amount provided by law for the deposits of the district.		
	Gov't Code 2256.010(a)			
	In addition to the authority to invest funds in certificates of deposit under the previous section, an investment in certificates of deposit made in accordance with the following conditions is an authorized investment:			

OTHER REVENUES INVESTMENTS

	1.	The funds are invested by the district through a broker that has its main office or a branch office in this state and is se- lected from a list adopted by the district as required at Selec- tion of Broker, above or a depository institution that has its main office or a branch office in this state and that is selected by the district;			
	2.	The broker or depository institution selected by the district ar- ranges for the deposit of the funds in certificates of deposit in one or more federally insured depository institutions, wher- ever located, for the account of the district;			
	3.	The full amount of the principal and accrued interest of each of the certificates of deposit is insured by the United States or an instrumentality of the United States; and			
	4.	The district appoints the depository institution selected by the district, an entity described by Government Code 2257.041(d) (custodian with which to deposit securities), or a clearing bro- ker-dealer registered with the Securities and Exchange Com- mission and operating pursuant to Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c3-3 (17 C.F.R. Section 240.15c3-3) as custodian for the district with respect to the certificates of de- posit issued for the account of the district.			
	Gov't Code 2256.010(b)				
	The district's investment policies may provide that bids for certifi- cates of deposit be solicited orally, in writing, electronically, or in any combination of those methods. <i>Gov't Code 2256.005(c)</i>				
Repurchase Agreements	A fully collateralized repurchase agreement is an authorized invest- ment if it:				
	1.	Has a defined termination date;			
	2.	Is secured by a combination of cash and obligations de- scribed by Government Code 2256.009(a)(1) (obligations of governmental entities) or 2256.013 (commercial paper) or if applicable, 2256.0204 (corporate bonds);			
	3.	Requires the securities being purchased by the district or cash held by the district to be pledged to the district, held in the district's name, and deposited at the time the investment is made with the district or a third party selected and ap- proved by the district; and			
	4.	Is placed through a primary government securities dealer, as defined by the Federal Reserve or a financial institution doing business in Texas.			

	The term of any reverse security repurchase agreement may not exceed 90 days after the date the reverse security repurchase agreement is delivered. Money received by a district under the terms of a reverse security repurchase agreement shall be used to acquire additional authorized investments, but the term of the au- thorized investments acquired must mature not later than the expi- ration date stated in the reverse security repurchase agreement. Government Code 1371.059(c) (validity and incontestability of obli- gations for certain public improvements) applies to the execution of					
		a repurchase agreement by a district. <i>Gov't Code 2256.011</i>				
Securities Lending			ies lending program is an authorized investment if:			
Program	1.					
	2.	A lo	an allows for termination at any time;			
	3.	A lo	oan is secured by:			
		a.	Pledged securities described at Obligations of Govern- mental Entities, above;			
		b.	Pledged irrevocable letters of credit issued by a bank that is organized and existing under the laws of the United States or any other state, and continuously rated by at least one nationally recognized investment rating firm at not less than A or its equivalent; or			
		C.	Cash invested in accordance with Government Code 2256.009 (obligations of governmental entities), 2256.013 (commercial paper), 2256.014 (mutual funds), or 2256.016 (investment pools);			
	4.	The terms of a loan require that the securities being held as collateral be pledged to the district, held in the district's name, and deposited at the time the investment is made with the dis- trict or with a third party selected by or approved by the dis- trict; and				
	5.	<ol> <li>A loan is placed through a primary government securities dealer, as defined by 5 C.F.R. Section 6801.102(f), as the regulation existed on September 1, 2003, or a financial in tion doing business in this state.</li> </ol>				
		An agreement to lend securities under a securities lending program must have a term of one year or less.				
	Cault Cada 2256 0115					

Gov't Code 2256.0115

## OTHER REVENUES INVESTMENTS

CDA
(LEGAL)

Banker's Acceptances	Ab	A banker's acceptance is an authorized investment if it:					
	1.	Has a stated maturity of 270 days or fewer from the date of is- suance;					
	2.	Will be, in accordance with its terms, liquidated in full at ma- turity;					
	3.	Is eligible for collateral for borrowing from a Federal Reserve Bank; and					
	4.	Is accepted by a bank organized and existing under the laws of the United States or any state, if the short-term obligations of the bank, or of a bank holding company of which the bank is the largest subsidiary, are rated not less than A-1 or P-1 or an equivalent rating by at least on nationally recognized credit rating agency.					
	Goi	Gov't Code 2256.012					
Commercial Paper	Commercial paper is an authorized investment if it has a stated maturity of 365 days or fewer from the date of issuance; and is rated not less than A-1 or P-1 or an equivalent rating by at least:						
	1.	Two nationally recognized credit rating agencies; or					
	2.	One nationally recognized credit rating agency and is fully se- cured by an irrevocable letter of credit issued by a bank orga- nized and existing under the laws of the United States law or any state.					
	Go	Gov't Code 2256.013					
Mutual Funds	A no-load money market mutual fund is an authorized investment if the mutual fund:						
	1.	Is registered with and regulated by the Securities and Ex- change Commission;					
	2.	Provides the district with a prospectus and other information required by the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78a et seq.) or the Investment Company Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C. 80a-1 et seq.); and					
	3.	Complies with federal Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 2a-7 (17 C.F.R. Section 270.2a-7), promulgated under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C. Section 80a- 1 et seq.).					
	Go	Gov't Code 2256.014(a)					

	In addition to the no-load money market mutual fund authorized above, a no-load mutual fund is an authorized investment if it:				
	1.	Is registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission			
	2.	Has an average weighted maturity of less than two years; a			
	3.	Eithe	ther has a duration of:		
		a.	One year or more and is invested exclusively in obliga- tions approved by the Public Funds Investment Act, or		
		b.	Less than one year and the investment portfolio is lim- ited to investment grade securities, excluding asset- backed securities.		
	Gov't Code 2256.014(b)				
Limitations	A dis	strict i	is not authorized to:		
	1.	Invest in the aggregate more than 15 percent of its monthly average fund balance, excluding bond proceeds and reserves and other funds held for debt service, in mutual funds de- scribed in Government Code 2256.014(b);			
	2.	for d	st any portion of bond proceeds, reserves and funds held lebt service, in mutual funds described in Government e 2256.014(b); or		
	3.	ceed any 2256	st its funds or funds under its control, including bond pro- ds and reserves and other funds held for debt service, in one mutual fund described in Government Code 5.014(a) or (b) in an amount that exceeds ten percent of otal assets of the mutual fund.		
	Gov't Code 2256.014(c)				
Guaranteed Investment Contracts	A guaranteed investment contract is an authorized investment for bond proceeds if the guaranteed investment contract:				
	1.	Has	a defined termination date;		
	2.	men at U	ecured by obligations described at Obligations of Govern- tal Entities, above, excluding those obligations described nauthorized Obligations, in an amount at least equal to amount of bond proceeds invested under the contract;		
	3.		edged to the district and deposited with the district or with rd party selected and approved by the district.		

14 of 19

	Bond proceeds, other than bond proceeds representing reserves and funds maintained for debt service purposes, may not be in- vested in a guaranteed investment contract with a term longer than five years from the date of issuance of the bonds.				
	To be eligible as an authorized investment:				
	<ol> <li>The board must specifically authorize guaranteed investment contracts as eligible investments in the order, ordinance, or resolution authorizing the issuance of bonds;</li> </ol>				
	<ol> <li>The district must receive bids from at least three separate providers with no material financial interest in the bonds from which proceeds were received;</li> </ol>				
	<ol> <li>The district must purchase the highest yielding guaranteed in- vestment contract for which a qualifying bid is received;</li> </ol>				
	<ol> <li>The price of the guaranteed investment contract must take into account the reasonably expected drawdown schedule for the bond proceeds to be invested; and</li> </ol>				
	<ol> <li>The provider must certify the administrative costs reasonably expected to be paid to third parties in connection with the guaranteed investment contract.</li> </ol>				
	Government Code 1371.059(c) (validity and incontestability of obli- gations for certain public improvements) applies to the execution of a guaranteed investment contract by a district.				
	Gov't Code 2256.015				
Investment Pools	A district may invest its funds or funds under its control through an eligible investment pool if the board by rule, order, ordinance, or resolution, as appropriate, authorizes the investment in the particular pool. <i>Gov't Code 2256.016, .019</i>				
	To be eligible to receive funds from and invest funds on behalf of a district, an investment pool must furnish to the investment officer or other authorized representative of the district an offering circular or other similar disclosure instrument that contains the information specified in Government Code 2256.016(b). To maintain eligibility, an investment pool must furnish to the investment officer or other authorized representative investment transaction confirmations and a monthly report that contains the information specified in Government Code 2256.016(c). A district by contract may delegate to an investment pool the authority to hold legal title as custodian of investments purchased with its local funds. <i>Gov't Code 2256.016(b)-(d)</i>				

Corporate Bonds	A district that qualifies as an issuer as defined by Government Code 1371.001 [see CCF], may purchase, sell, and invest its funds and funds under its control in corporate bonds (as defined above) that, at the time of purchase, are rated by a nationally recognized investment rating firm "AA-" or the equivalent and have a stated fi- nal maturity that is not later than the third anniversary of the date the corporate bonds were purchased.			
	A district is not authorized to:			
	<ol> <li>Invest in the aggregate more than 15 percent of its monthly average fund balance, excluding bond proceeds, reserves, and other funds held for the payment of debt service, in cor- porate bonds; or</li> </ol>			
	2. Invest more than 25 percent of the funds invested in corpo- rate bonds in any one domestic business entity, including sub- sidiaries and affiliates of the entity.			
	A district subject to these provisions may purchase, sell, and invest its funds and funds under its control in corporate bonds if the board:			
	1. Amends its investment policy to authorize corporate bonds as an eligible investment;			
	2. Adopts procedures to provide for monitoring rating changes in corporate bonds acquired with public funds and liquidating the investment in corporate bonds; and			
	3. Identifies the funds eligible to be invested in corporate bonds.			
	The district investment officer, acting on behalf of the district, shall sell corporate bonds in which the district has invested its funds not later than the seventh day after the date a nationally recognized in- vestment rating firm:			
	1. Issues a release that places the corporate bonds or the do- mestic business entity that issued the corporate bonds on negative credit watch or the equivalent, if the corporate bonds are rated "AA-" or the equivalent at the time the release is is- sued; or			
	2. Changes the rating on the corporate bonds to a rating lower than "AA-" or the equivalent.			
	Gov't Code 2256.0204			
Hedging Transactions	The board of an eligible entity (as defined above) shall establish the entity's policy regarding hedging transactions. An eligible entity may enter into hedging transactions, including hedging contracts,			

16 of 19

	tion wi eral op ject, or with th	lated security, credit, and insurance agreements in con th commodities used by an eligible entity in the entity's perations, with the acquisition or construction of a capit with an eligible project. A hedging transaction must co e regulations of the federal Commodity Futures Tradin ission and the federal Securities and Exchange Comm	gen- al pro- mply g	
	gations by an e	nment Code 1371.059(c) (validity and incontestability of s for certain public improvements) applies to the execu eligible entity of a hedging contract and any related sec or insurance agreement.	ition	
	An eligible entity may:			
	tr o	ledge as security for and to the payment of a hedging act or a security, credit, or insurance agreement any ge r special revenues or funds the entity is authorized by ledge to the payment of any other obligation.	eneral	
	tr	redit any amount the entity receives under a hedging of act against expenses associated with a commodity purnase.		
	agreer pense,	ible entity's cost of or payment under a hedging contra nent may be considered an operation and maintenance an acquisition expense, or construction expense of th ntity; or a project cost of an eligible project.	e ex-	
	Gov't (	Code 2256.0206		
Prohibited Investments	ments	as provided by Government Code 2270 (prohibited in a district is not required to liquidate investments that ized investments at the time of purchase. <i>Gov't Code</i> 17		
	Note:	As an "investing entity" under Government Code 2270.0001(7)(A), a district must comply with Chapt 2270, including reporting requirements, regarding phibited investments in scrutinized companies listed the comptroller in accordance with Government Co 2270.0201.	pro- I by	
Loss of Required Rating	an aut not ha measu	estment that requires a minimum rating does not qualif norized investment during the period the investment do we the minimum rating. A district shall take all prudent res that are consistent with its investment policy to lique estment that does not have the minimum rating. <i>Gov't</i> o 221	bes uidate	
DATE ISSUED: 10/25/20	19	1	7 of 19	

A written copy of the investment policy shall be presented to any business organization (as defined below) offering to engage in an investment transaction with a district. The qualified representative of the business organization offering to engage in an investment transaction with a district shall execute a written instrument in a form acceptable to the district and the business organization sub- stantially to the effect that the business organization has:			
1.	Rec	eived and reviewed the district investment policy; and	
2.	men prec trict	nowledged that the business organization has imple- ted reasonable procedures and controls in an effort to slude investment transactions conducted between the dis- and the organization that are not authorized by the dis- s investment policy, except to the extent that this authori- on:	
	a.	Is dependent on an analysis of the makeup of the dis- trict's entire portfolio;	
	b.	Requires an interpretation of subjective investment standards; or	
	C.	Relates to investment transactions of the entity that are not made through accounts or other contractual arrange- ments over which the business organization has ac- cepted discretionary investment authority.	
The investment officer of a district may not acquire or otherwise ob- tain any authorized investment described in the district's invest- ment policy from a business organization that has not delivered to the district the instrument required above.			
Gov't Code 2256.005(k)–(l)			
mon	itorin	n this section relieves the district of the responsibility for g investments made by the district to determine that they npliance with the investment policy.	
"bus man the o gran	iness agen distric ited b	oses of the provisions at Sellers of Investments above, organization" means an investment pool or investment ment firm under contract with a district to invest or manage at's investment portfolio that has accepted authority by the district under the contract to exercise investment in regard to the district's funds.	
Gov	't Coo	de 2256.005(k)	
scho	blarsh	vise, or bequest made to a district to provide college ips for district graduates may be invested by the board as in Property Code 117.004 (Uniform Prudent Investor Act),	
	busi inve of th trans form stan 1. 2. The tain men the of <i>Gov</i> Noth mon are i for "bus man the of gran disc <i>Gov</i> A gift	business investmen of the bus transaction form acces stantially 1. Rec 2. Ackn men prec trict trict trict zation a. b. c. The invest tain any a ment poli- the district <i>Gov't Coo</i> Nothing in monitorin are in cor For purpor "business managen the district <i>Gov't Coo</i> A gift, dev scholarsh	

OTHER REVENUES INVESTMENTS	CDA (LEGAL)
	unless otherwise specifically provided by the terms of the gift, de- vise, or bequest. <i>Education Code 45.107</i>
	Investments donated to a district for a particular purpose or under terms of use specified by the donor are not subject to the requirements of the Public Funds Investment Act. <i>Gov't Code 2256.004(b)</i>
Electronic Funds Transfer	A district may use electronic means to transfer or invest all funds collected or controlled by the district. <i>Gov't Code</i> 2256.051

Harris County Departmer 101000	nt of E	Education
OTHER REVENUES INVESTMENTS		CDA (LOCAL)
Investment Scope	cont sale	investment policy covers all financial assets under the direct rol of the Department. Transactions involving the purchase, , and maintenance of all Department financial investments are ided within the jurisdiction of this policy.
Objectives and Priorities		objectives of the investment policy are as follows and in the wing order of priority:
	1.	To comply with the laws of the state of Texas as defined in Government Code, Chapter 2256, known as the Public Funds Investment Act.
	2.	To provide (1st) for the preservation and safety of principal, (2nd) liquidity and (3rd) yield, for of all Department funds.
	3.	To provide sufficient funds to meet the cash needs of the con- tinuing operation of the Department.
	4.	To attain a market rate of return throughout budgetary and economic cycles, taking into account the investment risk con- straints and liquidity needs, and consistent with current and future bank depository contracts.
	5.	To acquire diversification in the types, issues, and maturities of Department investments with due consideration to the qual- ity of the investment.
	6.	Securities may be sold or exchanged before they mature if market conditions present an opportunity for the Department to benefit from the trade or if necessary to meet the cash needs of the Department. Under this investment policy, all in- vestments shall be made with the intent of pursuing, at the time of purchase, the best rate of return on securities held un- til maturity, and not with the intent of speculative trading.
	7.	To maintain the highest professional and ethical standards, with capable and high-quality investment management, as custodians of the public trust.
Maturity Requirements and Restrictions	men	the objective of the Department to match the maturity of invest- t instruments to cash flow needs. The following restrictions ap- o original maturities for all funds:
	1.	Investment securities shall not have an original stated ma- turity greater than two years, except as provided in number 7 below.
	2.	The term of a repurchase agreement shall not be greater than 90 days unless bond proceeds are invested, in which case, the maturity shall not exceed projected cash expenditures.

#### OTHER REVENUES INVESTMENTS

	3.	Commercial paper shall have a stated maturity no greater than 270 days.
	4.	Money market mutual funds shall have a dollar-weighted av- erage stated maturity no greater than 90 days.
	5.	For pooled fund groups, the maximum-dollar-weighted aver- age maturity allowed based on the stated maturity date of the portfolio shall be 180 days.
	6.	When bond proceeds are invested, the maturity shall not exceed projected cash expenditures.
	7.	In the event the Department receives a restricted gift or be- quest intended as an endowment such amount maybe in- vested in a security to yield the annual income desired, but in no case shall the maturity of such investment be longer than five years.
Department Investment Officers	lyst, Depa that partr desig to se here Chap sibilit folio,	Assistant Superintendent—Business Services, Business Ana- Chief Accounting Officer, and Senior Accountant shall be the artment's investment officer and may invest Department funds are not immediately required to pay the obligations of the De- nent. The Assistant Superintendent Business Services may gnate with the Superintendent's approval, two other employees erve as investment officers. These investment officers are by bestowed all of the obligations and authorities provided by oter 2256, policy CDA(LEGAL) and this policy. It is the respon- ty of the investment officers to monitor the contents of the port- the available markets, and the relative values of competing uments, and adjust the portfolio accordingly.
Training Requirements First 12 Months	requ fice o men Chap	ccordance with Chapter 2256, investment officers shall attend ired formal training sessions within 12 months after taking of- or assuming duties. Training must include education in invest- t controls, security risks, market risks, and compliance with oter 2256. Each investment officer must also attend continuing cation as mandated by the Public Funds Investment Act.
Within 2 Year Period	Com quire	pliance with Chapter 2256 and policy CDA(LEGAL) is re- ed.
	•	anizations that will be utilized to secure acceptable training in pliance with Chapter 2256 include the following:
	•	Government Treasurer's Organization of Texas
	•	Government Finance Officer Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA)
	•	Association of School Business Officials (ASBO)
DATE ISSUED: 9/24/201	9	2 of 13

13

Harris County Department of Education 101000 **OTHER REVENUES** CDA **INVESTMENTS** (LOCAL) Texas Association of School Business Officials (TASBO) • Harris County Department of Education School Finance Council Region IV Education Service Center **Standard of Care** Investments shall be made with the judgment and care, under prevailing circumstances, that a person of prudence, discretion, and intelligence would exercise in the management of the person's own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment, considering the probable safety of capital and the probable income to be derived. In determining whether the investment officers have exercised prudence with respect to an investment decision, the determination shall be made taking into consideration the investment of all funds over which the officer has responsibility rather than a consideration as to the prudence of a single investment, and whether the investment decision was consistent with the Department's investment policy. Liability Department investment officers shall not be responsible for any loss of the Department's funds through the failure or negligence of any depository, nor any loss resulting from normal fluctuations in the market value of investments or collateral securities. Nothing in this section shall release the investment officers from responsibility for misappropriation of funds by him or her. Ethics and Conflicts Each investment officer shall refrain from personal business activity of Interest that could conflict with proper execution of the investment program, or which could impair his or her ability to make impartial investment decisions. The investment officers shall disclose to the Board any material financial interests in financial institutions that conduct business with the Department and any personal financial/investment positions that could be related to the performance of the Department's portfolio. Each investment officer shall subordinate his or her personal investment transactions to those of the Department, particularly with regard to the timing of purchases and sales. Each investment officer shall submit required disclosures to the Texas Ethics Commission and governing body if: 1. The officer has a personal business relationship with a business organization offering to engage in an investment transaction with the Department (as defined in 2256.005 (i) (1-3); or 2. The officer is related within the second degree by affinity or consanguinity, as determined under Chapter 573 of the Texas Government Code, to an individual seeking to transact investment business with the entity.

OTHER REVENUES INVESTMENTS

Audit	At least annually, the Department shall have an independent audit- ing firm perform a compliance audit of management controls on in- vestments and adherence to the Board's established investment policies in conjunction with the annual financial audit. The Depart- ment's investment officers and the Department's investment proce- dures shall be subject to an annual compliance audit and any spe- cial audits as required. The external audit firm will formally review the monthly investment reports and report findings to the governing body during the annual audit process.
Internal Controls	The investment officers shall establish a system of internal controls which shall be documented in writing and approved by the Board. The internal controls shall be reviewed with the independent audi- tor on an annual basis. These controls shall be designed to control collusion and to implement a separation of functions including the separation of transaction authority from accounting and record- keeping. The controls shall also establish custodial safekeeping guidelines, procedures for the delegation of authority to subordi- nate staff, and specific limitations regarding securities losses and remedial action. Furthermore, the controls shall require written con- firmation of telephone transactions and documentation of transac- tions and strategies. Controls shall include the requirement for two separate authorizations on the quote sheet to initiate the invest- ment purchase.
Broker/Dealers	Prior to handling investments on behalf of the Department, bro- kers/dealers must submit required written documents in accord- ance with law. {See SELLERS OF INVESTMENTS, CDA (LEGAL)} Representatives of brokers/dealers shall be registered with the Texas State Securities Board and must have membership in the Securities Investor Protection Corporation (SIPC), and be in good standing with the Financial Industry Regulatory authority (FINRA). At the time the broker/dealer is considered by the Board, the rec- ord of complaints filed and resolutions available shall be provided to the Board.
Safekeeping	All purchased securities and collateral shall be held in safekeeping by the Department, or a Department account in a third-party finan- cial institution, or with a Federal Reserve Bank.
	Securities and collateral will be held by a third party custodian des- ignated by the Department, and held in the Department's name as evidenced by safekeeping receipts of the institution with which the securities are deposited. Collateralization is required for all unin- sured collected balances, plus accrued interest, if any. Collateral is valued at current market plus interest accrued through the date of valuation. Collateralized investments may require substitution of collateral. Any broker or financial institution requesting substitution

OTHER REVENUES INVESTMENTS CDA (LOCAL)

must contact the Department for approval and settlement. Should the collateral's market value exceed the required amount, any broker or financial institution may request approval from the Department to reduce collateral. Collateral reductions may be permitted only if the Department approves the reduction.

All certificates of deposit, insured by the U.S. Government, purchased outside the depository bank shall be held in safekeeping by either the Department or a Department account in a third-party financial institution. All certificates of deposit pledged by the depository bank shall be held in custody of a Federal Reserve Bank for safekeeping or be the subject of a valid pledge agreement designating the Department as the beneficiary of the pledge agreement; be insured by the U.S. Government; and be described in detail by a safekeeping receipt issued to the Department by the Federal Reserve Bank.

Securities and collateral will be held by a third party custodian designated by the Department, and held in the Department's name as evidenced by safekeeping receipts of the institution with which the securities are deposited. Collateralization is required for all uninsured collected balances, plus accrued interest, if any. Collateral is valued at current market plus interest accrued through the date of valuation. Collateralized investments may require substitution of collateral. Any broker or financial institution requesting substitution must contact the Department for approval and settlement. Should the collateral's market value exceed the required amount, any broker or financial institution may request approval from the Department to reduce collateral. Collateral reductions may be permitted only if the Department approves the reduction.

All pledged securities by the depository bank shall be held in safekeeping by the Department, or a Department account in a third party financial institution, or with a Federal Reserve Bank.

Securities and collateral will be held by a third party custodian designated by the Department, and held in the Department's name as evidenced by safekeeping receipts of the institution with which the securities are deposited. Collateralization is required for all uninsured collected balances, plus accrued interest, if any. Collateral is valued at current market plus interest accrued through the date of valuation. Collateralized investments may require substitution of collateral. Any broker or financial institution requesting substitution must contact the Department for approval and settlement. Should the collateral's market value exceed the required amount, any broker or financial institution may request approval from the Department to reduce collateral. Collateral reductions may be permitted only if the Department approves the reduction.

Harris County Departme 101000	nt of Education
OTHER REVENUES INVESTMENTS	CDA (LOCAL)
Delivery vs. Payment	All funds involved in the settlement of transactions of investment securities shall be transferred using the delivery vs. payment (DVP) method through the Federal Reserve System. By so doing, Department funds or securities are not released by a third party un- til the counterparty presents the agreed-upon transaction.
Safety	The primary goal of the investment program is to ensure safety of principal to maintain liquidity, and to maximize financial returns within current market conditions in accordance with this policy. In- vestments shall be made in a manner that ensures the preserva- tion of capital in the overall portfolio, and offsets during a 12-month period any market price losses resulting from interest-rate fluctua- tions.
Competitive Bids	It is the policy of the Department to require competitive bidding for all securities purchases and sales with the exception of those transactions involving money market mutual funds and public funds investment pools and when issued securities, which are deemed to be made at prevailing market rates. At least three bids or offers (which may be verbal, followed-up with the information in writing) must be solicited from approved broker dealers. In instances in which the exact security being offered cannot be found by compet- ing dealers, offers on like securities may be used to establish a fair market price.
Investment Strategies by Fund	The Department's investment strategies for each of its funds, in- cluding but not limited to operating, agency, debt service and capi- tal projects, are incorporated into this investment policy as follows. The investment objectives for each of the following funds use the following priorities in order of importance: (1) understanding of the suitability of the investment to the financial requirements of the en- tity; (2) preservation and safety of principal; (3) liquidity; (4) market- ability of the investment if the need arises to liquidate before ma- turity; (5) diversification of the investment portfolio; and (6) yield.
General Fund	The General Fund includes the operating and payroll accounts. The investment strategy for this fund has as its primary objective to ensure the preservation and safety of principal. Secondly, the ob- jective shall be that anticipated cash flows are matched with ade- quate investment liquidity. These objectives shall be accomplished by purchasing quality short- to medium-term securities whose ma- turities closely match the funds cash flow requirements. The dollar average weighted maturity of general fund investments shall not exceed 365 days.
Special Revenue Fund	The Special Revenue Fund includes food service, public activity, and consolidated application funds. The investment strategy for this fund has as its primary objectives safety, investment liquidity, and maturity sufficient to meet anticipated cash flow requirements.
DATE ISSUED: 9/24/20	19 6 of 13

Harris County Departme	ent of Education
OTHER REVENUES INVESTMENTS	CDA (LOCAL)
	These objectives shall be accomplished by purchasing quality short-term securities and by investing in investment pools. The dol- lar average weighted maturity of general fund investments shall not exceed 365 days.
Debt Service Fund	The investment strategy for the Debt Service Fund has as its pri- mary objective preservation and safety of principal. Secondly, the objective shall be sufficient liquidity to meet scheduled debt service payment obligations. The maximum maturity of any individual in- vestment shall not exceed three years.
Capital Projects Fund	The investment strategy for the Capital Projects Fund has as its primary objective the preservation and safety of principal. The sec- ond objective is to ensure that anticipated cash flows are matched with adequate investment liquidity. These objectives shall be ac- complished by purchasing short- to medium-term securities or in- vestment pools. The maximum maturity of any individual invest- ment shall not exceed three years.
Suitability	The primary investment objectives of the Department are preserva- tion of principal and liquidity; income is secondary. The investments must be appropriate to meet the needs and circumstances of the Department's operating budget. The investment officers shall use reasonable judgment to determine whether the investment is appli- cable to the portfolio needs of the Department.
Preservation and Safety of Principal	The investment officers shall exercise diligence and thoroughness in making an investment transaction. Receipts for confirmations of trades will include information on trade date, par value, maturity, price, settlement date, and description of securities purchased, and they will show the Department as the purchaser.
Liquidity	Maturities of investments made shall be scheduled to coincide with projected cash flow needs, taking into account large routine ex- penditures (payroll, debt service payments, and general expendi- tures), anticipated payouts of capital project expenditures, sizable blocks of anticipated revenue, and periodic reimbursements from other funds or accounts. Investments will be made with the intent of pursuing, at the time of purchase, the best rate of return on se- curities held until maturity, and not with the intent of speculative trading. Securities, however, may be sold or exchanged before they mature if market conditions present an opportunity to benefit from the trade or if necessary to meet cash needs. Careful consid- eration will be given to the effect of the sale on the remaining port- folio.
Investment Diversification	The Department shall diversify the investment instruments within the portfolio to avoid incurring reasonable risks inherent in over-in- vesting in specific instruments, individual financial institutions, or
DATE ISSUED: 9/24/20 LDU 2019-09-24	19 7 of 13

OTHER REVENUES INVESTMENTS CDA (LOCAL)

	maturities, so that no single investment or class of investments can have a disproportionate impact on the total portfolio. The asset al- location in the portfolio should, however, be flexible depending upon the outlook for the economy and the securities markets. Di- versification to avoid over-concentration in a specific instrument does not apply to U.S. Treasury securities and money market mu- tual funds. No individual investment transaction shall be under- taken that jeopardizes the total capital position of the overall portfo- lio.
	The Department recognizes that investment risks may result from issuer defaults, market price changes, or various technical compli- cations leading to temporary illiquidity. Portfolio diversification is employed as a way to control risk. The investment officers are ex- pected to display prudence in the selection of securities as a way to minimize default risk. No individual investment transaction shall be undertaken that jeopardizes the total capital position of the overall portfolio. In the event of default by a specific issuer, the in- vestment officers shall review, and, if appropriate, proceed to liqui- date securities having comparable credit risks. To control market price risks, volatile investment instruments shall be avoided.
Yield	Investment officers shall strive to earn a competitive total return on the portfolio consistent with the objectives and priorities stated in this policy. Total return shall mean the interest or dividend pay- ments and appreciation or depreciation of the principal of the in- vestment. Cash use estimates are used to make investment deci- sions. All available funds should be invested to earn interest for the Department. Enough of the funds will be invested in nonvolatile, liquid investments to ensure payments when due. Moderate in- come volatility is permitted. Financial risk is unacceptable, and be- cause the investment time horizon of the funds are relatively short, exposure to interest rate risk and purchasing power risk will be minimal. The annual time-weighted rate of return on the portfolio should be compared with the total return on three-month Treasury bills to evaluate the portfolio's performance.
Approved Investment Instruments	From those investments authorized by law and described further in CDA(LEGAL) under Authorized Investments. All investments made or sold on behalf of the Department must fall within the guidelines provided in Government Code, Chapter 2256, Public Funds Investments Act (short title), and are subject to such other restrictions as may be imposed by the Department Board by resolution or order. The following are the types of investments authorized for Department funds, with restrictions as noted [See CDA(LEGAL)—AU-THORIZED INVESTMENTS]:

#### OTHER REVENUES INVESTMENTS

	low	ard shall permit investment of Department funds in only the fol- ing investment types, consistent with the strategies and maturi- defined in this policy:
	1.	Obligations of, or guaranteed by, governmental entities as permitted by Government Code 2256.009.
	2.	Certificates of deposit and share certificates as permitted by Government Code 2256.010.
	3.	Fully collateralized repurchase agreements permitted by Gov- ernment Code 2256.011.
	4.	Securities lending program as permitted by Government Code 2256.0115.
	5.	Banker's acceptances as permitted by Government Code 2256.012.
	6.	Commercial paper as permitted by Government Code 2256.013.
	7.	No-load money market mutual funds and no-load mutual funds as permitted by Government Code 2256.014.
	8.	A guaranteed investment contract as an investment vehicle for bond proceeds, provided it meets the criteria and eligibility requirements established by Government Code 2256.015.
	9.	Public funds investment pools as permitted by Government Code 2256.016.
Investment Institutions and Representatives	with	e Department investment officers shall invest Department funds any or all of the following institutions or groups consistent with eral and state law and the current bank depository contract:
	1.	Depository bank.
	2.	Other state or national banks domiciled in Texas that are in- sured by FDIC;
	3.	Savings and loan associations domiciled in Texas that are in- sured by FSLIC (or its successor);
	4.	Public funds investment pools;
	5.	Money market funds;
	6.	Government securities brokers and dealers.
Qualified Institutions and Firms	pers	ritten copy of the investment policy shall be presented to any son seeking to sell the Department an authorized investment if investment officers desire to do business with this person. The

#### OTHER REVENUES INVESTMENTS

	auti stru (1) Dep pler cluc trar that the mal	lified individual of the business organization seeking to sell an horized investment to the Department shall execute a written in- ment substantially to the effect that the qualified individual has: received and thoroughly reviewed the investment policy of the bartment; and (2) acknowledged that the organization has im- mented reasonable procedures and controls in an effort to pre- de imprudent investment activities arising out of investment sactions conducted by the Department and the organization is are not authorized by the entity's Investment Policy, except to extent that this authorization is dependent on an analysis of the keup of the entity's entire portfolio or requires an interpretation ubjective investment standards.
	tion stru date	e investment officers shall maintain a list of business organiza- s qualified to transact sales and purchases of investment in- ments with the Department. The list shall be reviewed and up- ed annually. The Superintendent will recommend a list of lified brokers and the governing body will approve the bidders.
Qualified Individual	who	ualified individual is any financial institution and-or broker/dealer o desires to become qualified for investment transactions must ply the following as appropriate:
	•	Audited financial statements
	•	Proof of Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc. (FNRA) Certification
	•	Proof of state registration
	•	Completed broker/dealer questionnaire
	•	Certification of having read and understood and agreeing to comply with the [entity's] investment policy.
Reporting and Performance Monthly Report	moi	e investment officers shall prepare and submit to the Board a hthly report of investment transactions for all funds for the pre- ing reporting period. The report must:
	1.	Describe in detail the portfolio position of the Department on the date of the report;
	2.	State the book value and market value of each separately in- vested asset at the beginning and end of the reporting period by the type of asset and fund type invested;
	3.	Contain a summary statement of each pooled fund group that states beginning market values, changes in market values, and ending market values for the reporting period;

10 of 13

#### OTHER REVENUES INVESTMENTS

CDA (LOCAL)

	4.	State the maturity date of each separately invested asset that has a maturity date;
	5.	State the fund for which each individual investment was ac- quired;
	6.	State the compliance of the investment portfolio as it relates to the investment strategy expressed in the Department in- vestment policy and relevant provisions of Government Code, Chapter 2256; and
	7.	Be prepared jointly and signed by all Department investment officers.
Liquidity and Maturity	ado mer vest Any have mur own of p	Board will review the investment policy each fiscal year and of a written instrument stating that it has reviewed the invest- at policy and investment strategies and that the written instru- at so adopted shall record the changes made to either the in- ment policy or investment strategies. Internally created pool fund group of the Department shall a maximum dollar weighted maturity of 180 days. The maxi- n allowable stated maturity of any other individual investment ed by the Department shall not exceed one year from the time urchase. The Board may specifically authorize a longer ma- y for a given investment, within legal limits.
		Department's investment portfolio shall have sufficient liquidity leet anticipated cash flow requirements.
Diversity	instr duce	investment portfolio shall be diversified in terms of investment ruments, maturity scheduling, and financial institutions to re- e risk of loss resulting from overconcentration of assets in a cific class of investments, specific maturity, or specific issuer.
Investment Management	and shal	ccordance with Government Code 2256.005(b)(3), the quality capability of investment management for Department funds I be in accordance with the standard of care, investment train- and other requirements set forth in Government Code Chapter 6.
Monitoring Market Prices	shal valu inclu avai mer tives ing s wan	investment officers shall monitor the investment portfolio and I keep the Board informed of significant changes in the market e of the District's investment portfolio. Information sources may ude financial/investment publications and electronic media, lable software for tracking investments, depository banks, com- cial or investment banks, financial advisers, and representa- s/advisers of investment pools or money market funds. Monitor- shall be done monthly or more often as economic conditions rant by using appropriate reports, indices, or benchmarks for type of investment.
DATE ISSUED: 9/24/201		11 of 13

11 of 13

Harris County Departme 101000	nt of I	Education	
OTHER REVENUES INVESTMENTS			CDA (LOCAL)
Monitoring Rating Changes	mer vest	ccordance with Government Code 2256.005(b), the in at officer shall develop a procedure to monitor changes ment ratings and to liquidate investments that do not sfactory ratings.	s in in-
Safekeeping and Custody	proo gate as c	Department shall retain clearly marked receipts provi of of the Department's ownership. The Department ma e, however, to an investment pool the authority to hold sustodian of investments purchased with Department f investment pool.	ay dele- legal title
Sellers of Investments	ker/ mus	r to handling investments on behalf of the Department dealer or a qualified representative of a business orga at submit required written documents in accordance wi e Sellers of Investments, CDA(LEGAL)]	nization
	Texa Sec	resentatives of brokers/dealers shall be registered wit as State Securities Board and must have membership urities Investor Protection Corporation (SIPC), and be ding with the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (	in the in good
Soliciting Bids for CDs	may	rder to get the best return on its investments, the Depart solicit bids for certificates of deposit in writing, by tele lectronically, or by a combination of these methods.	
Interest Rate Risk	vers	educe exposure to changes in interest rates that could sely affect the value of investments, the Department sh and weighted-average-maturity limits and diversification	nall use fi-
		Department shall monitor interest rate risk using weig a maturity and specific identification.	phted av-
Internal Controls	in w has prot erro fina	estem of internal controls shall be established and doc riting and must include specific procedures designatin authority to withdraw funds. Also, they shall be desigr ect against losses of public funds arising from fraud, e r, misrepresentation by third parties, unanticipated cha ncial markets, or imprudent actions by employees and ne Department. Controls deemed most important shall	ng who ned to employee anges in I officers
	1.	Separation of transaction authority from accounting a recordkeeping and electronic transfer of funds.	and
	2.	Avoidance of collusion.	
	3.	Custodial safekeeping.	
	4.	Clear delegation of authority.	
	5.	Written confirmation of telephone transactions.	

Harris County Departme 101000	ent of	Education			
OTHER REVENUES INVESTMENTS			CDA (LOCAL)		
	6.		on of dealer questionnaires, quotations and bids, ransactions, and rationale.		
	7.	Avoidance of	bearer-form securities.		
		ese controls sha iting firm.	all be reviewed by the Department's independent		
Annual Review	egie ing,	The Board shall review this investment policy and investment strat- egies not less than annually and shall document its review in writ- ing, which shall include whether any changes were made to either the investment policy or investment strategies.			
Annual Audit	perl mer	form a complia	the annual financial audit, the Department shall nce audit of management controls on invest- nce to the Department's established investment		
		ginal Adoption: /ision(s):	4/19/2005 11/14/2006 10/21/2008 6/16/2009 4/19/2011 7/17/2012 2/26/2013 4/21/2015 8/16/2016 6/20/2018		

9/18/19

ADOPTED:

OTHER REVENUES INVESTMENTS

CDA (EXHIBIT)

#### Resolution of the Board Regarding Review of the Investment Program

WHEREAS, Section 2256.005(e) of the Public Funds Investment Act (Texas Government Code Chapter 2256) requires the Board of Trustees of \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_. School District to (a) review the District's investment policy and investment strategies [set forth in CDA(LOCAL)] not less than annually and (b) adopt this resolution reflecting the Board's review and recording any changes made to the investment policy or strategies;

WHEREAS, the District's investment policy for fiscal year \_\_\_\_\_ – \_\_\_\_ (current year) has been presented to the Board for its consideration and approval, as required by the Act; and

WHEREAS, the District's investment policy for fiscal year \_\_\_\_\_ – \_\_\_\_ (current year) includes (choose one of the following to complete this sentence)

no changes from the District's investment policy for fiscal year \_\_\_\_\_ – \_\_\_\_ (previous year).

OR

the following changes from the District's investment policy for fiscal year \_\_\_\_\_ – \_\_\_\_ (previous year):

1.

2.

3.

NOW THEREFOR	RE BE IT RESOLVED th	at the Board of Trustee	s of
		1 2	hereby adopts the policy for
fiscal year	– (current year) i	n compliance with the F	Public Funds Investment Act.
Adopted this Trustees.	_ ( <i>date)</i> day of	(month),	( <i>year)</i> , by the Board of

President

\_\_\_\_\_

Secretary



#### RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD REGARDING REVIEW OF THE INVESTMENT PROGRAM

WHEREAS, Section 2256.005 (e) of the Public Funds Investment Act (Texas Government Code Chapter 2256) requires the Board of Trustees of Harris County Department of Education to (a) review the Department's investment policy and investment strategies set forth in CDA (LOCAL) not less than annually and (b) adopt this resolution reflecting the Board's review and record any changes made to the investment policy or strategies;

WHEREAS, the Department's investment policy for fiscal year 2019-2020 has been presented to the Board for its consideration and approval, as required by the Act; and

WHEREAS, the Department's updated investment policy for the fiscal year 2019-2020 has been approved by the Board of Trustees.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Trustees of Harris County Department of Education has reviewed the Department's investment policy, and hereby adopts the policy for fiscal year 2019-2020 in compliance with the Public Funds Investment Act.

Adopted this 15th day of January 2020, by the Board of Trustees.

President

Secretary

Regular Board Meeting	9		7.D.
Meeting Date:	January 15, 2020		
Title:	Purchase of Two New Vehicles		
Submitted For:	Richard Vela, Facilities	Submitted By:	Laura Espinoza
Recommended Action	: Approve	HCDE Goal(s):	2. Deliver value responsibly
Additional Resource Personnel:	Rich Vela, Jeff Drury, Joann Nichols, Dr. Jesus Amezcua, Bill Monroe, and Yaritza Roman	Facilities/Technology Approval Needed?:	r Facilities

#### Information

#### Posted Agenda Item:

Consider approval to purchase two new 2020 model vehicles from Lake Country Chevrolet (HGACBuy Contract No. VE11-18) in the total amount of \$92,444 (\$45,922 each plus HGACBuy fee of \$600).

#### Subject:

Purchase of two new vehicles using HGACBuy (Contract No. VE11-18)

#### Rationale:

Consider approval to purchase two new vehicles, 2020 Chevrolet Suburban, from Lake Country Chevrolet (HGACBuy Contract No. VE11-18) in the total amount of \$92,444 (\$45,922 each plus HGACBuy fee of \$600) to be used to carpool to conferences and vendor shows to reduce the cost of car rental charges and/or mileage.

The administration recommends the Board to approve the purchase of two new vehicles from Lake Country Chevrolet.

	Fiscal Impact	
Included in FY budget Y/N::	Y	
Included in current budget amen	dment::	
	Attachments	
2020 Chevrolet Suburban		
	Form Review	
Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing Alternate	Yaritza Roman	12/19/2019 11:29 AM
Purchasing	Bill Monroe	01/06/2020 12:18 PM
	Jesus Amezcua	01/06/2020 12:49 PM
Assistant Superintendent - Business	Jesus Amezcua	01/00/2020 12:49 FW
Assistant Superintendent - Business Form Started By: Laura Espinoza	Jesus Amezcua	Started On: 12/16/2019 09:55 AM

<b>HGA</b>	CBuy		RACT PRIC			Contract No.:	VE11-18	Date Prepared:	12	/19/2019
This Wo						d User. If a fore please type			)cu	ments
Buying Agency:	HARRIS COUN	ГҮ DEPARTME	ENT OF EDUCATI	ON	Contractor:	LAKE COUNTR	Y CHEVROLET			
Contact Person:	JOANN NICHOI	LS			Prepared	RICK BROWN				
Phone:	713.696.2122				By: Phone:	409.659.1555				
Fax:	RVELA@HC	DE-TEXAS	.ORG		Fax:	409-895-3884				
Email:	JNICHOLS	HCDE-TE	KAS.ORG		Email:	RBROWN.S	ILSBEEFLE	ET@GMAIL.C		1
Product Code:	A14	Description:	CHEVROLET	SUBURBA	AN .					
	Item Base Unit	Price Per C	ontractor's H-	GAC Con	tract:				\$	37,421.00
	<b>d Options - Iter</b> hed Options are					- Include Option 's bid.)	n Code in des	cription if app	olica	ble.
	Descr	iption		Cost		Descr	ription			Cost
2020 CHEVRO	LET SUBURBAN	1		\$	- EXTERIOR -		1			
5.3L V8 GAS E	5.3L V8 GAS ENGINE WITH AUTOMATIC \$ - INTERIOR - Black LEATHER									
REVERSE SEN	ISING			\$	- 40 / CONSOL	E / 40 FRONT				
POWER WIND	OWS / LOCKS			\$	- BENCH 2ND					
CRUISE CONT	ROL			\$						
KEYLESS ENT	'RY			\$						
REAR VIEW C	AMERA	смлр		, <sup>\$</sup> - н л	SING	souu	ION			
RUNNING BO	ARDS			\$		50101	101			
IO6-NAVIGAT	ION			\$ 495	.00					
						Subto	tal From Addit	ional Sheet(s):	\$	
								Subtotal B:		495.00
	hed Options -							1	<u> </u>	
	Descr	iption		Cost		Descr	ription			Cost
LT UPGRADE				\$7,7	730					
						Subto	tal From Addit	ional Sheet(s):		
Check: Tota	I cost of Unpu		ions (C) canno is Published C			al For this tra	insaction the pe	Subtotal C: ercentage is:	\$	7,730.00
D. Total Cost	Before Any App				,	;			<u> </u>	
	antity Ordered:	2	]		otal of A + B + C		=	Subtotal D:	\$	91,292.00
	rder Processing	Charge (Amo	unt Per Current		-	<u></u>		Subtotal E:		600.00
	/ Special Discour			-	tion / Miscellane	ous Charges		1		
	Descr	iption		Cost		Descr	ription			Cost
DELIVERY - 1	38 MILES X2 UNI	ГS		\$ 552	.00					
								-		
								Subtotal F:	\$	552.00
	Deli	ivery Date	120	-150		G. Total Pur	chase Price	e ( <b>D</b> + <b>E</b> + <b>F</b> ):	\$	92,444.00

HCDE Goal(s): Facilities/Technology Approval Needed?:

#### Information

#### Posted Agenda Item:

**Consideration and Approval of an Order Authorizing the Execution and Delivery** of the Lease Revenue

Bonds, Series 2016 Supplemental Trust Indenture; and Approving Other Matters Incident and Relating Thereto.

#### Subject:

**Consideration and Approval of an Order Authorizing the Execution and Delivery** of the Lease Revenue

Bonds, Series 2016 Supplemental Trust Indenture; and Approving Other Matters Incident and Relating Thereto.

#### Rationale:

The Corporation desires to amend the 2016 Trust Indenture for the purpose of amending Section 4.5(h) to allow for additional draws on the Project Fund under the 2016 Trust Indenture. The Corporation intends to enter into the First Supplemental Trust Indenture with BOKF, N.A. related to the 2016 Trust Indenture. The Board of Trustees approves the changes to Section 4.5(h) and approves the execution, delivery and performance of the First Supplemental Trust Indenture.

Recommendation language:

"It is recommended: that the Board of Trustees approve the Order Authorizing the Execution and Delivery of the Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 Supplemental Trust Indenture; and Approving Other Matters Incident and Relating Thereto."

**Fiscal Impact** 

#### Attachments

First Supplemental Order Authorizing Supp

Form Review

Form Started By: Melissa Godbout Final Approval Date: 01/08/2020 Started On: 01/08/2020 01:14 PM

#### FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST INDENTURE

By and Between

#### HARRIS COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLIC FACILITY CORPORATION

and

**BOKF, NA, TRUSTEE** 

Securing

#### HARRIS COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLIC FACILITY CORPORATION LEASE REVENUE BONDS SERIES 2016

#### DATED AS OF JANUARY \_\_, 2020

THIS FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST INDENTURE dated as of January \_\_\_\_, 2020, by and between HARRIS COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLIC FACILITY CORPORATION (together with any successor to its duties and functions, herein referred to as the "Corporation"), and BOKF, NA, a national banking association duly organized, existing, and authorized to accept and execute trusts of the character herein set forth (together with any cotrustee or successor to its duties and functions, herein referred to as the "Trustee"),

#### WITNESSETH THAT:

WHEREAS, the Corporation and the Trustee entered into that certain Trust Indenture, dated as of October 1, 2016 (the "Trust Indenture"), in furtherance of the issuance of HARRIS COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLIC FACILITY CORPORATION LEASE REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 (the "Series 2016 Bonds"), in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$7,000,000; and

WHEREAS, the Corporation and County School Trustees of Harris County, State of Texas (d/b/a the Harris County Department of Education) (the "Department") have entered into a Lease with an Option to Purchase, dated as of October 1, 2016 (the "Lease"); and

WHEREAS, the Series 2016 Bonds were sold pursuant to the terms of a Purchase Letter, dated August 30, 2016, by and among the Corporation, the Department, and BOKF, NA ("Purchaser"); and

WHEREAS, the Purchaser, the Department and the Corporation desire to amend the Section 4.5(h) of the Trust Indenture; and

WHEREAS, Purchaser is the owner of 100% in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds (as defined in the Trust Indenture); and

WHEREAS, the Trust Indenture permits amendments thereunder upon obtaining consent from 100% of the holders of the Outstanding Bonds; and

WHEREAS, Purchaser has provided written consent to the amendments to the Trust Indenture as set forth in this First Supplemental Trust Indenture (this "First Supplement"); and

WHEREAS, the Purchaser has requested the Corporation amend the Trust Indenture in the manner hereafter provided and has approved the amendments to the Trust Indenture as reflected in this First Supplement.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST INDENTURE WITNESSETH, THE TRUSTEE AND THE CORPORATION DO HEREBY COVENANT AND AGREE, FOR THE EQUAL AND PROPORTIONATE BENEFIT OF ALL HOLDERS OF THE BONDS AS FOLLOWS: <u>Section 1</u>. Except as modified by this First Supplement, the terms and conditions contained in the Trust Indenture remain in full force and effect.

Section 2. Section 4.5(h) of the Trust Indenture is amended and replaced with the following:

(h) Not later than June 30, 2020, the Trustee shall transfer any remaining money in the Project Account to the Payment Account.

[Execution Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, HARRIS COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLIC FACILITY CORPORATION has caused these presents to be executed, attested, and sealed in its name and behalf by its duly authorized officers, and to evidence its acceptance of the trust hereby created BOKF, NA, as Trustee, has caused these presents to be executed in its name and behalf by a duly authorized officer, all as of the date first above written.

#### HARRIS COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLIC FACILITY CORPORATION

By: Name: Rich Vela As Its: President, Board of Directors

ATTEST:

Name: Dr. Jesus J. Amezcua As Its: Secretary, Board of Directors

BOKF, NA, Trustee

By: \_\_\_\_\_\_ Title: \_\_\_\_\_

#### APPROVAL OF FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST INDENTURE

The Department, acting by and through the undersigned officer, hereby approves this First Supplement. This approval is given pursuant to Section 10.1 of the Trust Indenture and Sections 15.6 of the Lease and constitutes the acknowledgment and agreement of the Department that the Bonds issued pursuant to the Trust Indenture, as amended by this First Supplement, are issued in accordance and compliance with the Trust Indenture, notwithstanding any other agreement between the Corporation and the Department, and any owner of the Bonds issued pursuant to the Trust Indenture, as amended by this First Supplement, is entitled to rely fully and unconditionally on this approval. This written approval of this First Supplement shall be absolute, unconditional, valid, and binding with respect to covenants and obligations in the Trust Indenture affecting the Department to pay Rental Payments specified in the Lease, shall be absolute, unconditional, valid, and binding and said obligations may be enforced as provided in the Agreement or any other agreement or contract to the contrary.

This written approval constitutes a valid and binding approval by the Department of this First Supplement, and the provisions of such instrument affecting the Department shall constitute the unconditional obligations of and be binding upon the Department with the effect described above.

EXECUTED this \_\_\_\_\_\_.

COUNTY SCHOOL TRUSTEES OF HARRIS COUNTY, STATE OF TEXAS (D/B/A THE HARRIS COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION)

By: \_\_\_

Name: Eric Dick As Its: President, Board of Trustees

#### CONSENT OF BONDHOLDER

The undersigned, a duly authorized officer of BOKF, NA (the "Bondholder"), represents that the Bondholder is the owner of 100% in aggregate principal amount of the HARRIS COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLIC FACILITY CORPORATION LEASE REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 (the "Bonds"), and acting on behalf of the Bondholder, does hereby consent to the amendments to the Trust Indenture by and between HARRIS COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLIC FACILITY CORPORATION and BOKF, NA, dated as of October 1, 2016 set forth in the First Supplemental Trust Indenture by and between HARRIS COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLIC FACILITY CORPORATION and between HARRIS COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLIC FACILITY CORPORATION and BOKF, NA, dated as of January \_\_\_\_\_, 2020.

Dated:

#### BOKF, NA

Name: Title:

As Trustee for the aforementioned Bonds, the undersigned does hereby confirm that the Bondholder is the registered owner of 100% in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds.

BOKF, NA, as Trustee

Name: Title:

#### CERTIFICATE FOR ORDER

THE STATE OF TEXAS	§
COUNTY OF HARRIS	§
HARRIS COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION	§

The undersigned President and Vice President of the Board of County School Trustees of Harris County, State of Texas (d/b/a the Harris County Department of Education) (the "Board" or the "Department") hereby certify as follows:

1. The Board convened in regular meeting on January 15, 2020 at the regular designated meeting place, and the roll was called of the duly constituted officers and members, to wit:

Eric Dick Danyahel Norris Amy Hinojosa Andrea Duhon Richard Cantu Don Sumners Mike Wolfe President Vice-President Position 1, Precinct 2 Position 4, Precinct 3 Position 3, At Large Position 7, At Large Position 5, At Large

and all of such persons were present, except \_\_\_\_\_\_, thus constituting a quorum. Whereupon, among other business, the following was transacted at such meeting: written

#### ORDER AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF THE LEASE REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST INDENTURE; AND APPROVING OTHER MATTERS INCIDENT AND RELATING THERETO

(the "Order") was duly introduced for the consideration of the Board and read in full. It was then duly moved and seconded that the Order be adopted; and, after due discussion, such motion, carrying with it the adoption of the Order, prevailed and carried by the following vote:

AYES: \_\_\_\_ NAYS: \_\_\_ ABSTAIN: \_\_\_\_

2. That a true, full and correct copy of the Order adopted at the meeting described in the above and foregoing paragraph is attached to and follows this certificate; that the Order has been duly recorded in the Board's minutes of such meeting; that the above and foregoing

paragraph is a true, full and correct excerpt from the Board's minutes of such meeting pertaining to the adoption of the Order; that the persons named in the above and foregoing paragraph are the duly chosen, qualified and acting officers and members of the Board as indicated therein; that each of the officers and members of the Board was duly and sufficiently notified officially and personally, in advance, of the date, hour, place and subject of the aforesaid meeting, and that the Order would be introduced and considered for adoption at such meeting, and each of such officers and members consented, in advance, to the holding of such meeting for such purpose; that such meeting was open to the public as required by law; and that public notice of the date, hour, place and subject of such meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Law, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code.

SIGNED this January 15, 2020.

Secretary

President

#### ORDER AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF THE LEASE REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST INDENTURE; AND APPROVING OTHER MATTERS INCIDENT AND RELATING THERETO

WHEREAS, the Harris County Department of Education Public Facility Corporation (the "Corporation") has been created and organized pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of the Public Facility Corporation Act, Chapter 303, Texas Local Government Code, as amended ("Chapter 303"), for the purpose of acting on behalf of County School Trustees of Harris County, State of Texas (d/b/a the Harris County Department of Education) (the "Board" or the "Department") for the purpose of financing, refinancing, or otherwise assisting in the acquisition, construction, rehabilitation, renovation, repair, equipping, furnishing and placement in service of public facilities of the Department; and

WHEREAS, The Corporation previously issued its Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 (the "Series 2016 Bonds") pursuant to the Trust Indenture, dated as of October 1, 2016 (the "2016 Trust Indenture") with BOKF, N.A.; and

WHEREAS, the Corporation and the holders of the Outstanding Bonds desire to amend the 2016 Trust Indenture for the for the purpose of amending Section 4.5(h) to allow for additional draws on the Project Fund under the 2016 Trust Indenture. The Board approves the changes to Section 4.5(h). The Corporation intends to enter into the First Supplemental Trust Indenture with BOKF, N.A. related to the 2016 Trust Indenture (the "Supplemental Indenture");

WHEREAS, the Supplemental Indenture has been presented to the Board at this meeting; and

WHEREAS, the Board now desires to approve the Supplemental Indenture, and consent to the execution and delivery by the Corporation of such document, and all other certificates and instruments as are necessary or appropriate to consummate the transactions contemplated thereby; and

WHEREAS, the meeting at which this Order is considered is open to the public as required by law and the public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meeting was given as required by Texas Government Code, Chapter 551, as amended.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDERED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE HARRIS COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION:

SECTION 1. <u>APPROVAL OF DEPARTMENT DOCUMENTS.</u> The Board hereby approves the execution, delivery and performance of the Supplemental Indenture, in substantially the forms presented to the Board at this meeting. The President or any Vice President of the Board are hereby authorized to execute and deliver the Supplemental Indenture and such certificates regarding the Department as may be required. The Supplemental Indenture shall constitute binding obligations of the Department in accordance with their terms and conditions.

SECTION 2. <u>APPROVAL OF CORPORATION DOCUMENTS.</u> The Department hereby acknowledges and approves the execution and implementation by the Department and the Corporation of the Supplemental Indenture, in substantially the forms presented to the Board at this meeting.

SECTION 3. <u>REPEALER.</u> All orders or resolutions or parts thereof, which are in conflict or inconsistent with any provision of this Order are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict, and the provisions of this Order shall be and remain controlling as to the matters contained herein.

SECTION 4. <u>SEVERABILITY</u>. If any provisions of this Order or the application thereof to any circumstance shall be held to be invalid, the remainder of this Order and the application thereof to other

circumstances shall nevertheless be valid and the Board hereby declares that this Order would have been enacted without such invalid provision.

SIGNED this January 15, 2020.

Secretary

President

### Information Items



#### PERSONNEL INFORMATION ITEMS

<b>RESIGNATIONS:</b>					
Name	Division	Position	Status	DOH	Effective
Green, Sherica	Head Start	I-1 Teaching Assistant	F	03/05/18	12/06/19
Kizzee, Hazel	Adult Education	AE Teacher	Р	08/24/10	11/21/19
Owens, Lindsey	School-Based Therapy Services	S-7 Occupational Therapist Assistant	F	08/13/18	12/09/19
Ramirez, Laura	Adult Education	AE Teacher	Р	01/08/18	12/20/19
Wafer, Justin	Highpoint School East	I-3 Educational Aide III	F	08/13/18	11/22/19
Walker, Kashica	Academic & Behavior School East	P-1 Registered Nurse	F	09/17/19	12/16/19

#### **EMPLOYMENT:**

Name	Division	Position	Status	Effective	Work Days
Akua, Rukiya	Adult Education	AE Teacher	Р	12/02/19	
Arceneaux, Ashlee	Head Start	I-2 Early Childhood Teacher	F	12/02/19	218
Ben Mansour	Adult Education	AE Teacher	Р	12/10/19	
Clarke, Melissa	Head Start	I-2 Early Childhood Teacher	F	12/16/19	218
Dotson, Lakeita	Head Start	I-1 Substitute Teaching Assistant	Р	12/09/19	
Gomez, Nancy	Head Start	I-1 Teaching Assistant	F	12/10/19	190
Grissom, Megan	Adult Education	AE Teacher	Р	12/06/19	
Hernandez, Jessica	Head Start	I-1 Teaching Assistant	F	12/02/19	190
Hernandez, Claudia	Head Start	A-1 Family Services Provider	F	12/02/19	230
LeVeaux, Carla	Head Start	A-3 Center Manager	F	12/02/19	230
Madden, Valencia	CASE	S-3 Project Based Learning Assistant	Р	12/11/19	
Medellin, Amanda	Head Start	I-1 Teaching Assistant	F	12/02/19	190
Mosley, Aundrey	CASE	S-3 Project Based Learning Assistant	Р	12/11/19	
Niles, Monica	Head Start	A-3 Nutrition Services Coordinator	F	12/02/19	230
Olvera Marquez, Delia	CASE	S-3 Administrative Assistant – Commu	nity F	12/04/19	240
Rudd, Deja	CASE	S-3 Project Based Learning Assistant	Р	11/22/19	
Salinas, Pablo	Adult Education	AE Teacher	Р	12/16/19	
Satorre, Maria	Head Start	I-4 Teacher	F	12/16/19	210
Torres, Isis	Head Start	I-1 Substitute Teaching Assistant	Р	12/09/19	
Tran, Kelly	Head Start	I-4 Teacher	F	12/02/19	210

#### CHANGE OF STATUS/TRANSFER:

Name	Previous Status	Current Status	Status	Effective	Work Days	Salary Change
Center for After Sch	ool Summer & Expanded Learning:					
Lewis, Elizabeth	S-3 Project Based Learning Assistant	A-2 Project Based Learning Associate	Р	11/18/19		\$7.85/hrly
Head Start:			_			
Gonzalez, Daniela	A-1 Family Services Provider, Coolwood	A-1 Family Services Provider, Baytown	F	12/16/19	230	\$0.00
Highpoint School Ed				00/00/140		<b>*•</b> • • •
Dunham, Danielle	Long-Term Substitute	Substitute Teacher	Р	09/09/19		\$0.00
II D						
Human Resources:						
Witine, Monserrat	S-4 Human Resources Assistant	S-5 Administrative Assistant	F	12/11/19	240	\$5,009.86/yrly
ALLOWANCE/ST	'IPEND:					

Name	Division	Position	Status	Effective	Hourly Rate
De Avila, Natalia	Head Start	I-1 Teaching Assistant	F	10/16/19	\$1.61/hrly
Henry, Sabrina	Head Start	I-1 Teaching Assistant	F	11/12/19	\$1.61/hrly
Rios, Lorena	Head Start	I-1 Teaching Assistant	F	11/12/19	\$1.61/hrly

Harris County	Department of	Education
		X

**N** U

# Employee Count - December 2019

				Full-Time	ime							Part-Time	ime				FT/PT
DIVISION	A		0	Р	S	T	TS T	Total	A	AE	-	0	Ч	S	TS 1	Total	Total
Academic & Behavior School East	4	22	1	4	2	0	22	55	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	4	59
Academic & Behavior School West	3	21	0	2	2	0	23	51	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	51
Administration	9	0	0	0	4	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10
Adult Education	10	0	۱	0	11	0	0	22	-	224	0	1	0	0	0	226	248
Business Services	6	0	0	0	7	0	0	16	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	17
Center For Grants Development	5	0	0	0	1	0	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9
Center Safe & Secure Schools	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
Choice Partners	12	0	0	0	5	0	0	17	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	17
Client Engagement	4	0	0	0	1	0	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5
Communications & Creative Services	4	0	0	0	0	4	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8
Center For Afterschool, Summer & Enrichment	19	0	0	0	4	0	0	23	1	0	0	0	0	4	0	5	28
Educator Certification & Advancement	4	0	0	0	1	0	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	9
Facilities	5	0	40	0	9	0	0	51	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	51
Fortis Academy	1	1	0	2	1	0	5	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10
Head Start	83	146	28	1	12	0	0	270	1	0	3	0	0	0	0	4	274
Highpoint East	3	4	0	3	3	0	20	33	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	34
Human Resources	8	0	0	0	3	0	0	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11
Purchasing Support	4	0	0	0	2	0	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9
Records Management	2	0	7	0	5	0	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14
Research & Evaluation	7	0	0	0	1	0	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8
School-Based Therapy Services	1	0	0	87	31	0	0	119	0	0	0	0	39	4	0	43	162
Schools	2	0	1	1	2	0	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	13	13	19
Teaching And Learning Center	8	0	0	0	4	0	0	12	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	13
Technology	0	0	0	0	-	20	0	21	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	21
Total	208	194	78	100	109	24	02	783	ო	224	4	-	39	11	17	299	1,082

A = Administration AE = Adult Education I = Instructional Support O = Operations Support P = Professional Support S = Administrative Support T = Technology TS = Teachers

Meeting Date: January 15, 2020

Meeting Date:	January 15, 2020
Title:	Grant Submission
Submitted For:	Gayla Rawlinson, Center for Grants Development
Submitted By:	Illiana Gonzalez
Additional Resource Personnel:	

#### Information

#### Posted Agenda Item:

Submission of grant proposal to Henderson Foundation in the amount of \$5,000 via Education Foundation of Harris County to support CASE for Kids' All-Earth Ecobot Challenge. Requested funds will support robotics and drone competitions for 500-600 students.

#### Subject:

Grant Proposal; CASE for Kids; Henderson Foundation

#### Rationale:

Center for Grants Development assisted CASE for Kids to submit a proposal for \$5,000 to Henderson Foundation via Education Foundation of Harris County for the All-Earth Ecobot Challenge. The project will help 500-600 students in 4 <sup>th</sup>-12<sup>th</sup> grades develop skills in science, technology, engineering and math.

No file(s) attached.

Attachments

Form Started By: Illiana Gonzalez Final Approval Date: 12/12/2019 Form Review

Started On: 12/11/2019 11:48 AM

Regular Board MeetingMeeting Date:January 15, 2020Title:Bid ProposalSubmitted For:Gayla Rawlinson, Center for Grants DevelopmentSubmitted By:Illiana GonzalezAdditional ResourcePersonnel:

#### Posted Agenda Item:

**Submission of bid proposal to Katy ISD for professional development services and materials.** The proposed bid will allow HCDE to offer services for Katy ISD teachers and staff in academic subjects, special populations, digital education, school leadership and Restorative Practices.

Information

#### Subject:

Bid; Teaching and Learning Center, Educator Certification and Advancement, Center for Safe and Secure Schools; Katy ISD

#### Rationale:

Center for Grants Development submitted a bid to Katy ISD on behalf of multiple divisions to provide professional development services for teachers and staff. If awarded, services can include workshops in English Language Arts, math, science, social studies, special populations, social emotional learning, digital education, school leadership and Restorative Practices.

**Attachments** 

No file(s) attached.

Form Review Started On: 12/11/2019 11:57 AM

Form Started By: Illiana Gonzalez Final Approval Date: 12/12/2019

10.E.

## Regular Board MeetingMeeting Date:January 15, 2020Title:Grant SubmissionSubmitted For:Gayla Rawlinson, Center for Grants DevelopmentSubmitted By:Illiana GonzalezAdditional Resource<br/>Personnel:

#### Information

#### Posted Agenda Item:

Submission of grant proposal to ACR/JAMS Foundation Initiative for Students and Youth in the amount of \$40,000 for Year 1 and \$20,000 for Year 2 to support the Center for Safe and Secure Schools *#RollingwithRestorative – Conflict Resolution Series.* Requested funds will provide training for students and school personnel in conflict resolution and support implementation of these practices during their interactions with youth, parents and school personnel through restorative practices models.

#### Subject:

Grant proposal; Center for Safe and Secure Schools; ACR/JAMS Foundation Initiative for Students and Youth

#### Rationale:

Center for Grants Development worked with the Center for Safe and Secure Schools to prepare and submit a proposal to ACR/JAMS Foundation Initiative for Students and Youth for its *#RollingwithRestorative – Conflict Resolution Series*. Requested funds of \$40,000 in Year 1 and \$20,000 in Year 2 will cover expenses for training students and teachers in conflict resolution and for supporting implementation of these practices during their interactions with youth, parents and school personnel through restorative practices models.

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

**Attachments** 

Form Started By: Illiana Gonzalez Final Approval Date: 12/12/2019 Started On: 12/11/2019 11:59 AM